



U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
**National Highway  
Traffic Safety  
Administration**



---

DOT HS 813 022

December 2020

# **Crash Report Sampling System CRSS Analytical User's Manual 2016-2019**

## DISCLAIMER

This publication is distributed by the U.S. Department of Transportation, National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, in the interest of information exchange. The opinions, findings and conclusions expressed in this publication are those of the authors and not necessarily those of the Department of Transportation or the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration. The United States Government assumes no liability for its contents or use thereof. If trade or manufacturers' names are mentioned, it is only because they are considered essential to the object of the publication and should not be construed as an endorsement. The United States Government does not endorse products or manufacturers.

Suggested APA Format Citation:

National Center for Analysis and Statistics. (2020, December). *Crash Report Sampling System CRSS analytical user's manual 2016-2019* (Report No. DOT HS 813 022). National Highway Traffic Safety Administration.

### Technical Report Documentation Page

<b>1. Report No.</b> DOT HS 813 022		<b>2. Government Accession No.</b>		<b>3. Recipient's Catalog No.</b>	
<b>4. Title and Subtitle</b> Crash Report Sampling System CRSS Analytical User's Manual 2016-2019				<b>5. Report Date</b> December 2020	
				<b>6. Performing Organization Code</b>	
<b>7. Author</b> National Center for Statistics and Analysis				<b>8. Performing Organization Report No.</b>	
<b>9. Performing Organization Name and Address</b> Office of Data Acquisition, State Data Reporting Systems Division National Center for Statistics and Analysis National Highway Traffic Safety Administration 1200 New Jersey Avenue SE Washington, DC 20590				<b>10. Work Unit No. (TRAIS)</b>	
				<b>11. Contract or Grant No.</b>	
<b>12. Sponsoring Agency Name and Address</b> National Highway Traffic Safety Administration 1200 New Jersey Avenue SE Washington, DC 20590				<b>13. Type of Report and Period Covered</b> Programming Manual	
				<b>14. Sponsoring Agency Code</b>	
<b>15. Supplementary Notes</b>					
<b>16. Abstract</b> This is a multi-year analytical user's manual documenting the evolution of coding practices of the Crash Report Sampling System (CRSS) from 2016 to 2019.					
<b>17. Key Words</b> CRSS, analytical user's manual, 2016-2019				<b>18. Distribution Statement</b> Document is available to the public from the National Technical Information Service, <a href="http://www.ntis.gov">www.ntis.gov</a> .	
<b>19. Security Classif. (of this report)</b>  Unclassified	<b>20. Security Classif. (of this page)</b>  Unclassified	<b>21. No. of Pages</b>  311	<b>22. Price</b>		

**Form DOT F 1700.7 (8-72)**

**Reproduction of completed page authorized**

---

# **CRSS Analytical User's Manual**

## **2016 – 2019**

---

**U. S. Department of Transportation**  
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration  
National Center for Statistics and Analysis  
Washington, D.C. 20590

## Table of Contents

New in 2019 CRSS .....	4
Data Elements with Changes in Attributes .....	4
Summary of the SAS Naming Changes .....	10
New and Noteworthy .....	11
Introduction .....	13
CRSS Sample Design .....	14
CRSS Operations .....	16
National Estimates .....	17
CRSS Imputation .....	18
CRSS SAS Data Files .....	23
CRSS Data Element List .....	27
Data Element Definitions and Codes .....	35
Key Data Elements .....	36
The ACCIDENT Data File .....	48
The VEHICLE Data File .....	74
The PERSON Data File .....	141
The PARKWORK Data File .....	165
The PBTYPE Data File .....	207
The CEVENT Data File .....	231
The VEVENT Data File .....	238
The VSOE Data File .....	245
The DAMAGE Data File .....	249
The DISTRACT Data File .....	251
The DRIMPAIR Data File .....	253
The FACTOR Data File .....	255
The MANEUVER Data File .....	257
The VIOLATN Data File .....	259
The VISION Data File .....	263
The NMCRASH Data File .....	265
The NMDISTRACT Data File .....	267
The NMIMPAIR Data File .....	269
The NMPRIOR Data File .....	271
The SAFETYEQ Data File .....	273
Appendices .....	278
Appendix A: PC23 Crash Type Diagram .....	279
Appendix B: Rules for Derived Data Elements .....	280
Appendix C: Analytical Classification of Select CRSS Data Elements .....	292
Appendix D: Auxiliary Data Files .....	300
Appendix E: Summary Statistics .....	302
Appendix F: Standard Errors .....	303
Appendix G: Special Notes for Analysts .....	305

<b>New in 2019 CRSS</b>
-------------------------

### Data Elements with Changes in Attributes

Below is a list of CRSS data elements that have substantial changes for 2019. Changes are denoted in bold/italics for additions and strikethrough for deletions. More detailed information on each data element can be found in the FARS/CRSS Coding and Validation Manual. NHTSA's National Center for Statistics and Analysis (NCSA) publishes these manuals for each year of data collection and they can be found at:

[NCSA Publications- Manuals and Documentation](#)

DATA ELEMENT ID	DATA ELEMENT NAME	SAS TABLE.NAME	COMMENTS
C18B	Area of Impact (This Vehicle)	Cevent.AOI1, Vevent.AOI1, Vsoe.AOI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revised Attribute: 19 (Other Objects <b>or Person</b> Set-In-Motion)</li> </ul>
C18D	Area of Impact (Other Vehicle)	Cevent.AOI2, Vevent.AOI2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revised Attribute: 19 (Other Objects <b>or Person</b> Set-In-Motion)</li> </ul>
C19	First Harmful Event	Accident.HARM_EV, Parkwork.PHARM_EV	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New Attribute: <b>98 (Harmful Event, Details Not Reported)</b></li> </ul>
C20	Manner of Collision <b>of the First Harmful Event</b>	Accident.MAN_COLL, Accident.PMAN_COLL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revised Data Element Name: Manner of Collision <b>of the First Harmful Event</b></li> <li>Revised Attribute: 00 (<b>The First Harmful Event was</b> Not a Collision with a Motor Vehicle in Transport)</li> </ul>
C21AI	Imputed Relation to Junction-Within Interchange Area	Accident.RELJCT1_IM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Discontinued Data Element (no longer imputed)</li> </ul>
C32	Related Factors – Crash Level	Accident.CF1, Accident.CF2, Accident.CF3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revised Definition</li> <li>New Attributes:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>30 (Obstructed Crosswalks)</b></li> <li><b>31 (Related to a Bus Stop)</b></li> </ul> </li> <li>Revised Attributes:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><del>26 (Backup Due to Prior Non-Recurring Incident)</del></li> <li><del>28 (Backup Due to Regular Congestion)</del></li> </ul> </li> </ul>

DATA ELEMENT ID	DATA ELEMENT NAME	SAS TABLE.NAME	COMMENTS
V23	Special Use	Vehicle.SPEC_USE, Parkwork.PSP_USE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Removed Attribute: <del>13 (Incident Response)</del></li> <li>▪ New Attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>10 (Safety Service Patrols – Incident Response)</b></li> <li>○ <b>12 (Towing – Incident Response)</b></li> <li>○ <b>11 (Other Incident Response)</b></li> <li>○ <b>20 (Vehicle Used for Electronic Ride-Hailing (Transportation Network Company))</b></li> <li>○ <b>21 (Mail Carrier)</b></li> <li>○ <b>22 (Public Utility)</b></li> <li>○ <b>23 (Rental Truck over 10,000 lbs.)</b></li> <li>○ <b>24 (Truck Operating with Crash Attenuator Equipment)</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul>
V29	Areas of Impact – Initial Contact Point	Vehicle.IMPACT1, Parkwork.PIMPACT1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Revised Attribute: 19 (Other Objects <b>or Person</b> Set-in-Motion)</li> </ul>
V32	Sequence of Events	Cevent.SOE, Vevent.SOE, Vsoe.SOE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ New Attribute: <b>98 (Harmful Event, Details Not Reported)</b></li> </ul>
V33	Most Harmful Event	Vehicle.M_HARM, Parkwork.PM_HARM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ New Attribute: <b>98 (Harmful Event, Details Not Reported)</b></li> </ul>
V35 to V34	Fire Occurrence	Vehicle.FIRE_EXP, Parkwork.PFIRE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Changed Data Element ID from V35 to V34</li> </ul>
<b>NEW</b> V35	Motor Vehicle Automated Driving System(s)	Vehicle.ADS_PREP, Vehicle.ADS_LEV, Vehicle.ADS_ENG	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ New Data Element</li> </ul>
V34 to V36	Related Factors – Vehicle Level	Vehicle.VEH_SC1, Vehicle.VEH_SC2, Parkwork.PVEH_SC1, Parkwork.PVEH_SC2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Changed Data Element ID from V34 to V36</li> <li>▪ Revised Definition</li> <li>▪ New Attribute: <b>29 (Default Code Used for Vehicle Numbering)</b></li> <li>▪ Removed Attribute: <del>40 (Highway Incident Response Vehicle)</del></li> </ul>

DATA ELEMENT ID	DATA ELEMENT NAME	SAS TABLE.NAME	COMMENTS
D24	Related Factors – Driver Level	Vehicle.DR_SF1, Vehicle.DR_SF2, Vehicle.DR_SF3, Vehicle.DR_SF4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Revised Definition</li> <li>▪ Removed Attribute: <del>00 (Emergency Services Personnel)</del></li> <li>▪ New Attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>29 (Intentional Illegal Driving Off the Roadway)</b></li> <li>○ <b>94 (Emergency Medical Service Personnel)</b></li> <li>○ <b>95 (Fire Personnel)</b></li> <li>○ <b>96 (Tow Operator)</b></li> <li>○ <b>97 (Transportation (i.e., maintenance workers, safety service patrol operators, etc.))</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul>
PC13	Traffic Control Device Functioning	Vehicle.VTCONT_F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ New Attribute: <b>4 (Device Not Functioning or Device Functioning Improperly, Specifics Unknown)</b></li> </ul>
PC16	Driver Distracted By	Distract.MDRDSTRD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Revised Definition</li> <li>▪ Revised Attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 05 (While Talking or Listening to <b>Mobile</b> Phone)</li> <li>○ 06 (While Manipulating <b>Mobile</b> Phone)</li> <li>○ 15 (Other <b>Mobile</b> Phone Related)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
PC19	Critical Event – Precrash (Event)	Vehicle.P_CRASH2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Revised Attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ 05 (<b>Suddenly Encountered</b> Poor Road Conditions [Puddle, Pot Hole, Ice, Etc.])</li> <li>○ 06 (Traveling Too Fast for Conditions <b>or Road Configuration</b>)</li> <li>○ 59 (Unknown Travel Direction/<b>Speed</b> of Other Motor Vehicle in Lane)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
P9	Seating Position	Person.SEAT_POS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ New Attribute: <b>56 (Appended to a Motor Vehicle for Motion)</b></li> </ul>



DATA ELEMENT ID	DATA ELEMENT NAME	SAS TABLE.NAME	COMMENTS
P10 to P10A	Restraint System/ Helmet Use to Restraint System Use	Person.REST_USE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Revised Data Element</li> <li>▪ Revised Definition</li> <li>▪ New Attribute: 6 (Racing-Style Harness Used)</li> <li>▪ Removed Attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <del>5 (DOT-Compliant Motorcycle Helmet)</del></li> <li>○ <del>16 (Helmet, Other than DOT-Compliant Motorcycle Helmet)</del></li> <li>○ <del>17 (No Helmet)</del></li> <li>○ <del>19 (Helmet, Unknown if DOT-Compliant)</del></li> <li>○ <del>29 (Unknown if Helmet Worn)</del></li> </ul> </li> </ul>
P11 to P10B	Indication of Misuse of Restraint System/Helmet to Indication of Restraint System Mis-Use	Person.REST_MIS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Revised Data Element</li> <li>▪ Revised Definition</li> <li>▪ Revised Attributes</li> </ul>
NEW P11A	Helmet Use	Person.HELM_USE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ New Data Element</li> </ul>
NEW P11B	Indication of Helmet Mis-Use	Person.HELM_MIS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ New Data Element</li> </ul>
P16/NM15 to P16/NM16	Police Reported Alcohol Involvement	Person.DRINKING	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Changed Data Element ID from NM15 to NM16</li> </ul>
P18A/ NM17A to P18A/ NM18A	Alcohol Test – Alcohol Test Status	Person.ALC_STATUS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Changed Data Element ID from NM17A to NM18A</li> </ul>
P18B/ NM17B to P18B/ NM18B	Alcohol Test – Alcohol Test Type	Person.ATST_TYP	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Changed Data Element ID from NM17B to NM18B</li> </ul>
P18C/ NM17C to P18C/ NM18C	Alcohol Test – Alcohol Test Result	Person.ALC_RES	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Changed Data Element ID from NM17C to NM18C</li> </ul>

DATA ELEMENT ID	DATA ELEMENT NAME	SAS TABLE.NAME	COMMENTS
P19/NM18 to P19/NM19	Police Reported Drug Involvement	Person.DRUGS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changed Data Element ID from NM18 to NM19</li> </ul>
P22/NM21 to P22/NM22	Transported to First Medical Facility By	Person.HOSPITAL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changed Data Element ID from NM21 to NM22</li> </ul>
P26/NM25 to P26/NM26	Related Factors – Person Level	Person.P_SF1, Person.P_SF2, Person.P_SF3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changed Data Element ID from NM25 to NM26</li> <li>Revised Definition</li> <li>Removed Attribute: <del>86 (Emergency Services Personnel)</del></li> <li>New Attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>53 (Non-Motorist Previously Used a Motor Vehicle for Motion)</li> <li>54 (Non-Motorist Attempting to Use a Motor Vehicle for Motion)</li> <li>55 (Non-Motorist Attempting to Use or Previously Used a Motor Vehicle for Motion, Details Not Reported)</li> <li>94 (Emergency Medical Services Personnel)</li> <li>95 (Fire Personnel)</li> <li>96 (Tow Operator)</li> <li>97 (Transportation (i.e., maintenance workers, safety service patrol operators, etc.))</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
NM12	Non-Motorist Contributing Circumstances	Nmcrash.MTM_CRSH	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Revised Attributes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>01 (Dart-Out – <b>Visual Obstruction Noted</b>)</li> <li>11 (Dash – <b>Run, No Visual Obstruction Noted</b>)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
NEW NM13	Non-Motorist Distracted By	Nmdistract.NMDRSTRD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>New Data File (allows for multiple selections)</li> <li>New Data Element</li> </ul>
NM13A to NM14A	Non-Motorist Safety Equipment – Helmet Use	Safetyeq.NMHELMET	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changed Data Element ID from NM13A to NM14A</li> </ul>
NM13B to NM14B	Non-Motorist Safety Equipment – Use of Protective Pads	Safetyeq.NMPROPAD	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Changed Data Element ID from NM13B to NM14B</li> </ul>

DATA ELEMENT ID	DATA ELEMENT NAME	SAS TABLE.NAME	COMMENTS
NM13C to NM14C	Non-Motorist Safety Equipment – Use of Other Protective Safety Equipment	Safetyeq.NMOTHPRO	▪ Changed Data Element ID from NM13C to NM14C
NM13D to NM14D	Non-Motorist Safety Equipment – Use of Reflective Clothing/ Carried Item	Safetyeq.NMREFCLO	▪ Changed Data Element ID from NM13D to NM14D
NM13E to NM14E	Non-Motorist Safety Equipment – Use of Lighting	Safetyeq.NMLIGHT	▪ Changed Data Element ID from NM13E to NM14E
NM13F to NM14F	Non-Motorist Safety Equipment – Use of Other Preventive Safety Equipment	Safetyeq.NMOTHPRE	▪ Changed Data Element ID from NM13F to NM14F
NM14 to NM15	Non-Motorist Condition (Impairment) at Time of Crash	Nmimpair.NMIMPAIR	▪ Changed Data Element ID from NM14 to NM15

**Summary of the SAS Naming Changes**

Locator Code	2018 SAS Name	New 2019 SAS Name	Data Element Name
P11A	N/A	Person.HELM_USE	Helmet Use
P11B	N/A	Person.HELM_MIS	Indication of Helmet Mis-Use
NM13	N/A	Nmdistract.NMDRSTRD	Non-Motorist Distracted By
--	--	None	--

The data elements in RED are new to 2019 CRSS.

The data elements in BLUE are changed in 2019 CRSS.

## New and Noteworthy

The Analytical User's Manual is updated annually to reflect necessary revisions and ensure quality data collection and analysis. CRSS data elements evolve based on any number of factors including the needs of end-users. Changes are made with careful consideration and collaboration among key stakeholders. Below are the notable changes, challenges, reclassifications or other issues the analyst should be aware of for this year.

### ***Addition of Automated Driving System Data Elements***

Automated Driving System (ADS) data elements were added to CRSS to start collecting information on autonomous vehicles. Motor Vehicle Automated Driving System(s) are defined by the Model Minimum Uniform Crash Criteria (MMUCC) 5th ed. as "The hardware and software that are collectively capable of performing part or all of the dynamic driving task on a sustained basis; this term is used generically to describe any system capable of level 1-5 driving automation." The automation level refers to the SAE International standard (SAE J3016). For details on Automated Driving Systems, see NHTSA's website.

Three ADS data elements were added: one to capture the presence of an Automation System or Systems in the vehicle (ADS\_PRES); a second to capture the highest level of automation present in the vehicle (ADS\_LEV); and a third to capture the highest level of automation that was known to have been engaged in this vehicle at the time of the crash (ADS\_ENG). Currently, information on ADS is not available on most crash reports and is limited in the data decoded from VINs, but states are beginning to update crash reports to collect information on autonomous vehicles. The addition of these data elements to CRSS prepares for future enhanced collection of ADS in vehicles involved in crashes.

### ***Separation of Restraint System/Helmet Use into Two Data Elements***

The change to *Restraint System/Helmet Use* is in response to more vehicle types where the use of both helmets and belt restraints are possible (e.g., three-wheel motorcycles and ROVs). Splitting the data element into two data elements, *Restraint System Use* and *Helmet Use*, allows both pieces of information to be captured. Analysts will be able to examine the varying state safety equipment laws for both seat belt and helmet use, and will no longer need to rely on focus groups and observational studies on use. *Restraint System Use* retained the SAS name REST\_USE and the new SAS name for *Helmet Use* is HELM\_USE.

A similar change to *Indication of Misuse of Restraint System/Helmet* was made to correspond to the change in *Restraint System/Helmet Use*. This data element was also split into two new data elements, *Restraint System Misuse* and *Helmet Misuse*. *Restraint System Misuse* retained the SAS name REST\_MIS and the new SAS name for *Helmet Misuse* is HELM\_MIS.

### ***Addition of Attributes for Incident Responders***

The *Related Factors–Driver Level* and *Related Factors–Person Level* data elements were modified to capture information on specific types of emergency services personnel, tow operators, and transportation workers involved in crashes. This may provide more detail for analyses and evaluation of "move over" laws, which require other drivers to slow down and move over for emergency vehicles and hazard vehicles. Specifically, attribute 86 (Emergency Services Personnel) was replaced with 94 (Emergency Medical Services Personnel), 95 (Fire Personnel), 96 (Tow Operator), and 97 (Transportation (i.e., maintenance workers, safety service patrol operators, etc.)). Existing attribute 87 (Police or Law Enforcement Officer) remains unchanged.

***Addition of the Nmdistract Data File and Non-Motorist Distracted By Data Element***

The data element *Non-Motorist Distracted By* was added to CRSS to begin capturing non-motorist distractions. Previously CRSS only captured distractions for drivers of motor vehicles in-transport. The data element is defined as identifying the attribute(s) which best describe the non-motorist's attention prior to their involvement in the crash. Distraction, for a non-motorist, occurs when a non-motorist's attention is diverted from the task of navigating in public to some other activity. Also, daydreaming or lost in thought are identified as distractions by NHTSA. Physical conditions/impairments (fatigue, alcohol, medical condition, etc.) or psychological states (anger, emotional, depressed, etc.) are not identified as distractions by NHTSA.

*Non-Motorist Distracted By* is structured the same as the current *Driver Distracted By* data element, both of which allow all applicable attributes to be recorded. Therefore, a separate Nmdistract data file is necessary to store (potentially) multiple distraction records for each non-motorist. Details on this new data element and data file can be found in [The Nmdistract Data File](#) section.

***Removal of Relation to Junction- Within Interchange Area from Imputation***

The data element *Relation to Junction-Within Interchange Area* was removed from the CRSS imputation process due to an increase in the number of unknown cases. The data element's unknown rate increased to over 60 percent during the 2019 data collection year. This increase is attributed to additional quality control measures during the data collection process. CRSS imputation heavily relies on reported data to produce reliable results for unknown and not reported cases. NHTSA determined continuing to impute this data element was impractical given the limited reported data. More details on the imputation process can be found in [CRSS Imputation](#) section.

## Introduction

One of the primary objectives of the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) is to reduce the human toll and property damage that motor vehicle traffic crashes inflict on our society. Crashes each year result in thousands of lives lost, hundreds of thousands of injured victims, and billions of dollars in property damage. Accurate data are required to support the development, implementation, and assessment of highway safety programs aimed at reducing this toll. NHTSA uses data from many sources, including the Crash Report Sampling System (CRSS). CRSS is a sample of police-reported crashes involving all types of motor vehicles, pedestrians, and cyclists, ranging from property-damage-only crashes to those that result in fatalities. CRSS is used to estimate the overall crash picture, identify highway safety problem areas, measure trends, drive consumer information initiatives, and form the basis for cost and benefit analyses of highway safety initiatives and regulations.

The CRSS obtains its data from a nationally representative probability sample selected from the more than six million police-reported crashes which occur annually. Although various sources suggest that there are many more crashes that are not reported to the police, the majority of these unreported crashes involve only minor property damage and no significant personal injury. By restricting attention to police-reported crashes, the CRSS concentrates on those crashes of greatest concern to the highway safety community and the general public.

This multi-year analytical user's manual provides documentation on the evolution of coding practices of the CRSS. The manual will continue to grow each year and present the historical coding of the CRSS from inception through present. It includes documentation on the data elements that are contained in the CRSS and other useful information that will enable the users to become familiar with the data system. The FARS/CRSS Coding and Validation Manual provides more detailed definitions and coding rules for each data element and attribute. This manual is available at:

[NCSA Publications- Manuals and Documentation- CRSS.](#)

The compilation of CRSS data is a priority for NHTSA. These data store valuable information that will be preserved over time and are available for present and future use. This analytical user's manual should help improve the usefulness and accessibility of the data. With the exception of personal notes, there is no reason to keep older versions of this reference manual. All information in earlier editions has been retained in this newer version.

## CRSS Sample Design

Beginning 2016, as part of the effort to modernize NHTSA's data collection system, NCSA designed two new national probability-based crash sampling systems – the Crash Report Sampling System (CRSS) – to replace the National Automotive Sampling System General Estimates System (NASS GES) and the Crash Investigation Sampling System (CISS) to replace the NASS Crashworthiness Data System (CDS). CRSS was designed completely independent of GES or CISS. CRSS has the same scope as GES: all police reported motor vehicle crashes that occur on a trafficway. The source of the information for CRSS continues solely to be the police crash report.

The CRSS police crash report sample is selected in multiple stages to produce a nationally representative probability sample since nationwide direct selection is infeasible. A brief description of the selection process at each of the three stages is given below.

**1<sup>st</sup> Stage- PSU Sample:** At the first stage, 3,117 counties in the country were grouped into 707 primary sampling units (PSU). US territories, some remote areas in Alaska, and small islands in Hawaii were excluded. A CRSS PSU is either a county or a group of counties. The 707 PSUs in the PSU frame were stratified into 50 strata by the four Census regions, urbanicity, vehicle miles traveled, total number of crashes, total truck miles traveled, and road miles. First, 101 PSUs were selected using a stratified probability proportional to size (PPS) sampling method. Then a sequence of sub-samples was selected from the original 101 PSU sample and strata were collapsed if necessary. This produced a sequence of nested PSU samples with different sample sizes selected from the collapsed strata. This sequence of nested PSU samples provides NHTSA flexibility to change and scale the PSU sample size in the future without reselecting the sample. Therefore, the final PSU sample was the result of a multiphase sampling mechanism in which the PSU selection probability is still approximately PPS. In the 2019 CRSS, 61 PSUs were selected from 25 PSU strata and 60 PSUs responded. (Note: In the 2016 CRSS, 60 PSUs were selected and 53 responded.)

**2<sup>nd</sup> Stage – PJ Sample:** The secondary sampling units (SSU) are police jurisdictions (PJs) or groups of police jurisdictions. Within each selected PSU, PJs were stratified into three strata by their measure of size (MOS) which is a combination of crash counts in six categories of interest. A Pareto sampling method was used to select PJ samples from each PJ strata. This method produces overlapping samples when the sample is reselected. This method reduces the potential of changes to the existing PJ sample when a new PJ sample has to be selected because of PJ frame changes. The PJ inclusion probability under Pareto sampling is approximately PPS. In the 2016 CRSS, a total of 350 SSUs were selected. In the 2019 CRSS, 326 PJs were selected, and 313 PJs responded.

Weight adjustments were made to mitigate the potential bias caused by the non-responding PJs. For some PSUs, NHTSA receives police crash reports (i.e., tertiary sampling unit) in electronic format through the Electronic Data Transfer (EDT) system. In these EDT PSUs, the police crash report sample can be selected directly from all police crash reports of the EDT PSU. Starting from 2019, the second stage sample selection is conducted for 14 EDT PSUs by assigning all police crash reports to one consolidated (pseudo) PJ within an EDT PSU and selecting that PJ with certainty. This leads to a reduction in the number of selected PJs. NHTSA expects more PSUs to provide PCRs through the EDT system in the future.

**3<sup>rd</sup> Stage – Police Crash Report Sample:** The tertiary sampling units (TSU) are the police crash reports. The CRSS data collectors periodically obtain police crash reports from each selected PJ. During each collection, all new police crash reports accumulated since the last collection are sequentially stratified into nine police crash report strata (see table below). These



nine strata were formed based on the results of NHTSA's internal and public data needs assessments. The stratification allows NHTSA to over-sample in Strata 2-6.

From each stratum, a systematic sampling method is used to select the police crash report sample. The sampling intervals are determined in such a way that the final weights are approximately equal for all the police crash reports in the same stratum with the ultimate aim of reducing the sampling variance for the domain estimates. The target annual sample size is approximately 50,000 PARs.

Please refer to the NHTSA Technical Reports [Crash Report Sampling System: Sample Design and Weighting](#) and [Crash Report Sampling System: Design Overview, Analytic Guidance, and FAQs](#) for more in-depth discussions of the CRSS sample design.

**CRSS Police Crash Report Domain Definition, Target Sample Allocation,  
and Population Distribution**

Stratum	Description (Hierarchical Structure)	Target Percent of Sample	Estimated Percent of Population <sup>1</sup>
2	Crashes with killed or injured pedestrian	9%	2.0%
3	Crashes with killed or injured motorcycle rider	6%	1.1%
4	LMY passenger vehicle crashes with killed or incapacitated occupant	4%	0.4%
5	NLMY passenger vehicle crashes with killed or incapacitated occupant	7%	1.3%
6	LMY passenger vehicle crashes with injured occupant	14%	7.2%
7	Crashes involving medium or heavy truck or bus	6%	7.8%
8	NLMY passenger vehicle crashes with injured occupant	12%	13.2%
9	LMY passenger vehicle crashes AND no one is killed or injured	22%	30.9%
10	Crashes not in strata 2-9	20%	36.3%
Late Model Year (LMY) passenger vehicle: ≤ 4 years old, Non-Late Model Year (NLMY) passenger vehicle: ≥ 5 years old			

<sup>1</sup> Estimated percent of population is based on 2019 CRSS estimates.

## CRSS Operations

The CRSS obtains its data from a nationally representative probability sample selected from the more than six million police-reported crashes that occur annually. To be eligible for the CRSS sample, a crash report must be completed by the police; it must involve at least one motor vehicle traveling on a trafficway; and the crash must result in property damage, injury, or death.

These crash reports are chosen from 60 selected sites across the United States that reflect the geography, population, miles driven, and crashes in the United States. CRSS data collectors review crash reports from hundreds of law enforcement agencies within the sites, systematically sampling tens of thousands of crash reports each year. The collectors obtain copies of the selected crash reports and send them to a central location for coding. No other data is collected beyond that in the selected crash reports.

Trained personnel interpret and code data directly from the crash reports into an electronic data file. Approximately 120 data elements are coded into a common format. After coding, quality checks are performed on the data to ensure validity and consistency. When these are completed, CRSS data files and coding documentation become publicly available.

The CRSS data are also used to respond to requests from the international and national highway safety communities, state and local governments, the Congress, federal agencies, research organizations, industry, the media, and the public.

## National Estimates

The CRSS police crash report sample is a complex multi-stage, stratified sample with unequal selection probabilities. Estimates from CRSS data must be properly weighted to ensure unbiased and robust estimates. The CRSS weights were created using the following steps:

1. Calculate base weights - the inverse of selection probabilities - at all three stages (PSU, PJ, and Police Crash Report) to correct the selection bias caused by the unequal selection probabilities.
2. Adjust the base weights for non-response at all three stages to correct potential non-response bias.
3. Adjust the weights for duplicate crashes that were identified post sampling.
4. Calibrate PJ and Police Crash Report weights using the PSU level total crash report stratum counts to further correct potential non-response bias and coverage bias.
5. Calibrate case weights by benchmarking Census resident population counts and FARS crash counts.

The final CRSS weight variable that incorporates the above steps is called WEIGHT in the CRSS analysis file. Please refer to the NHTSA Technical Report [Crash Report Sampling System: Sample Design and Weighting](#) for a more in-depth discussion on the CRSS weighting procedure.

Complex sample design features employed in CRSS data collection should be considered in analysis of the CRSS data. Treating the CRSS sample as a simple random sample in estimation may cause severe bias to both point estimates and standard error estimates. Specialized computer software for complex survey data analysis, such as SAS PROC SURVEY procedures and SUDAAN procedures, should be used for CRSS data analysis along with proper design statements. Because of the low PSU level sampling rates, the CRSS PSU sample can be treated as a with-replacement sample with unequal selection probabilities. This simplifies the variance estimation.

In the CRSS analysis file, the variable PSUSTRAT defines the PSU strata, and PSU\_VAR identifies sampled PSUs for variance estimation. Also, certainty PSU is treated as a stratum in PSUSTRAT. The PJs selected in the certainty PSU are treated as PSUs in PSU\_VAR.

Because of the limited PSU sample size, CRSS data is mainly for national or major domain estimates. For other smaller analysis domains, the point estimates may have large standard errors.

Please refer to the NHTSA Technical Report [Crash Report Sampling System: Design Overview, Analytic Guidance, and FAQs](#) for more detailed information on CRSS estimation and examples.

## CRSS Imputation

CRSS data are obtained either directly from an item on the police crash report or by interpreting the information provided in the crash report through a review of the crash diagrams, the police officer's written summary of the crash, or combinations of data elements on the report. During this process of data acquisition, some records of the data elements are found missing or entered as 'unknown' or 'not reported' resulting in incomplete data for analysis. To offer more complete CRSS data for analysis, NHTSA imputes selected data elements from the Accident, Vehicle, and Person files as follows:

- **Accident file:** Alcohol Involved in Crash, Atmospheric Conditions, Crash Date (Day of Week), Crash time (Hour), Crash Time (Minute), First Harmful Event, Light Condition, Manner of Collision, Maximum Injury Severity in Crash, Number of Injured in Crash, Relation to Junction - Specific Location;
- **Vehicle file:** Areas of Impact- Initial Contact Point, Body Type, Driver Drinking in Vehicle, Hit and Run, Number of Injured in Vehicle, Maximum Injury Severity in Vehicle, Most Harmful Event, Vehicle Model Year, Movement Prior to Critical Event;
- **Person file:** Age, Police-Reported Alcohol Involvement, Ejection, Injury Severity, Seating Position, Sex.

The above data elements are consistent with the ones imputed in the corresponding three files of NASS GES data from 2010 to 2015. More details about GES data imputation in 2015 and earlier years are available in the [1988-2015 NASS GES Analytical User's Manual](#).

The imputation process for CRSS data imputes a single value for each unknown or not reported value. In other words, instead of filling in an unknown or not reported value with a set of plausible values, a single estimated value is used to replace the unknown or not reported value. The procedure is a multivariate imputation of each selected data element by means of its covariates. If this process produces inconsistent imputed values, a separate univariate imputation is conducted to impute the inconsistent imputed values. In the case of 'Body Type', however, imputation is done by univariate imputation only.

The multivariate imputation is carried out by sequential regression modeling in which logistic regression models estimate unknown or not reported values for the categorical data elements, and linear regression models for the continuous data elements. In each case, the stepwise regression algorithm automatically selects the covariates and computes the imputed (predicted) values of the data element. This process is done using the SAS callable software "IVEware" developed at the University of Michigan (<http://www.isr.umich.edu/src/smp/ive/>). This multivariate imputation procedure may produce imputed values inconsistent with other observed values or may terminate prematurely because of the number of iterations or other convergence criteria provisioned in the software. Then the univariate imputation procedure will be used to impute the inconsistent values or the remaining unknown or not reported values. All data elements, except "Body Type", are first imputed by the multivariate regression method.

It should be noted that the data elements produced by the imputation do not replace the originals; all original data elements are kept intact in the CRSS data files. Rather, new imputed data elements are created from the original data elements having each unknown or not reported value substituted by the estimated value. The imputed data elements, identified by the suffix \_IM (e.g. AGE\_IM, WEATHER\_IM for the data elements AGE and WEATHER, respectively) are added as additional data elements to their respective files. It is also worth noting that:

- the imputed maximum severity MAXSEV\_IM and imputed number of injured NO\_INJ\_IM at the accident level are derived from INJSEV\_IM which contains the imputed values of the Injury Severity at the person level;
- the imputed maximum severity MXVSEV\_IM and imputed number of injured NUMINJ\_IM at the vehicle level are derived from INJSEV\_IM which contains the imputed values of the Injury Severity at the person level;
- the imputed police reported alcohol involvement ALCHL\_IM at the accident level is derived from PERALCH\_IM which contains the imputed values of alcohol involvement at the person level;
- the imputed police reported alcohol involvement V\_ALCH\_IM at the vehicle level is derived from PERALCH\_IM which contains the imputed values of alcohol involvement at the person level.

Overall, the CRSS imputation process employs IVEware software and several other programs written in SAS. Some text files input to this software provide additional controls to accurately and efficiently obtain the best estimates of the unknown or not reported values. In addition, the process makes provision for edit- and consistency-checks on the data to avoid any implausible value that might have been predicted by the applicable regression models. Please refer to the NHTSA Technical Report [Crash Report Sampling System: Imputation](#) for a more in-depth discussion on the CRSS imputation procedure.

The table below shows the SAS names and the corresponding SAS labels of the selected data elements for both the original and imputed versions for the Accident, Vehicle, and Person files.

**Data Elements and Their Imputed Counterparts - SAS Names and Labels**

SAS Data File	Data Element		<u>Imputed</u> Data Element	
	SAS Name	SAS Label	SAS Name	SAS Label
<b>Accident</b>				
Accident	ALCOHOL	Alcohol Involved in Crash	ALCHL_IM	Imputed Alcohol Involved in Crash
Accident	DAY_WEEK	Crash Date (Day of Week)	WKDY_IM	Imputed Day of Week
Accident	HARM_EV	First Harmful Event	EVENT1_IM	Imputed First Harmful Event
Accident	HOUR	Crash Time (Hour)	HOUR_IM	Imputed Hour
Accident	LGT_COND	Light Condition	LGTCO_IM	Imputed Light Condition
Accident	MINUTE	Crash Time (Minute)	MINUTE_IM	Imputed Minute
Accident	MAN_COLL	Manner of Collision	MANCOL_IM	Imputed Manner of Collision
Accident	MAX_SEV	Maximum Injury Severity in Crash	MAXSEV_IM	Imputed Maximum Injury Severity in Crash
Accident	NUM_INJ	Number Injured in Crash	NO_INJ_IM	Imputed Number Injured in Crash
Accident	RELJCT2	Relation to Junction – Specific Location	RELJCT2_IM	Imputed Relation to Junction – Specific Location

**Data Elements and Their Imputed Counterparts - SAS Names and Labels**  
(continued)

SAS Data File	Data Element		<u>Imputed</u> Data Element	
	SAS Name	SAS Label	SAS Name	SAS Label
Accident	WEATHER	Atmospheric Conditions	WEATHR_IM	Imputed Atmospheric Conditions
<b>Vehicle</b>				
Vehicle	IMPACT1	Area of Impact – Initial Contact Point	IMPACT1_IM	Imputed Area of Impact – Initial Contact Point
Vehicle	BODY_TYP	Body Type	BDYTYP_IM	Imputed Body Type
Vehicle	VEH_ALCH	Driver Drinking in Vehicle	V_ALCH_IM	Imputed Driver Drinking in Vehicle
Vehicle	HIT_RUN	Hit and Run	HITRUN_IM	Imputed Hit and Run
Vehicle	MAX_VSEV	Maximum Injury Severity in Vehicle	MXVSEV_IM	Imputed Maximum Injury Severity in Vehicle
Vehicle	MOD_YEAR	Vehicle Model Year	MDLYR_IM	Imputed Vehicle Model Year
Vehicle	P_CRASH1	Pre-Event Movement	PCRASH1_IM	Imputed Pre-Event Movement
Vehicle	M_HARM	Most Harmful Event	VEVENT_IM	Imputed Most Harmful Event
Vehicle	NUM_INJV	Number Injured in Vehicle	NUMINJ_IM	Imputed Number Injured in Vehicle
<b>Person</b>				
Person	AGE	Age	AGE_IM	Imputed Age
Person	EJECTION	Ejection	EJECT_IM	Imputed Ejection
Person	INJ_SEV	Injury Severity	INJSEV_IM	Imputed Injury Severity
Person	DRINKING	Police-Reported Alcohol Involvement	PERALCH_IM	Imputed Police Rep. Alcohol Inv.
Person	SEAT_POS	Seating Position	SEAT_IM	Imputed Seating Position
Person	SEX	Sex	SEX_IM	Imputed Sex

The following table shows percentages of 'Not Reported' and 'Reported as Unknown' values for the selected data elements for the Accident, Vehicle, and Person files in CRSS 2019 data.

#### Data Elements and Percentages of Unknown and Not Reported Values

SAS Data File	Data Element		Unknown/ Not Reported Percentage
	SAS Name	SAS Label	
Accident			
Accident	ALCOHOL	Alcohol Involved in Crash	31.82%
Accident	DAY_WEEK	Crash Date (Day of Week)	0.00%
Accident	HARM_EV	First Harmful Event	0.07%
Accident	HOUR	Crash Time (Hour)	0.62%
Accident	LGT_COND	Light Condition	0.99%
Accident	MINUTE	Crash Time (Minute)	0.62%
Accident	MAN_COLL	Manner of Collision	0.39%
Accident	MAX_SEV	Maximum Injury Severity in Crash	1.62%
Accident	NUM_INJ	Number Injured in Crash	1.62%
Accident	RELJCT2	Relation to Junction – Specific Location	27.91%
Accident	WEATHER	Atmospheric Conditions	6.48%
Vehicle			
Vehicle	IMPACT1	Area of Impact – Initial Contact Point	2.39%
Vehicle	BODY_TYP	Body Type	4.69%
Vehicle	VEH_ALCH	Driver Drinking in Vehicle	27.70%
Vehicle	HIT_RUN	Hit and Run	0.01%
Vehicle	MAX_VSEV	Maximum Injury Severity in Vehicle	3.84%
Vehicle	MOD_YEAR	Vehicle Model Year	4.03%

**Data Elements and Percentages of Unknown and Not Reported Values**  
*(continued)*

SAS Data File	Data Element		Unknown/ Not Reported Percentage
	SAS Name	SAS Label	
Vehicle	P_CRASH1	Pre-Event Movement	1.87%
Vehicle	M_HARM	Most Harmful Event	0.04%
Vehicle	NUM_INJV	Number Injured in Vehicle	3.84%
<b>Person</b>			
Person	AGE	Age	5.61%
Person	EJECTION	Ejection	5.60%
Person	INJ_SEV	Injury Severity	3.15%
Person	DRINKING	Police-Reported Alcohol Involvement	43.03%
Person	SEAT_POS	Seating Position	1.41%
Person	SEX	Sex	4.10%



### CRSS SAS Data Files

CRSS data are made available to the public in Statistical Analysis System (SAS) data files as well as comma-separated values (CSV) files. For the current data collection year, there are 20 data files. The current data files are: Accident, Vehicle, Person, Parkwork, Pdtype, Cevent, Vevent, Vsoe, Damage, Distract, Drimpair, Factor, Maneuver, Violatn, Vision, Nmcrash, Nmdistract, Nmimpair, Nmprior, and Safetyeq data files. Eleven of these data files contain one data element each: Damage, Distract, Drimpair, Factor, Maneuver, Violatn, Vision, Nmcrash, Nmdistract, Nmimpair, and Nmprior. For the data elements in these data files, the coder could code multiple responses (i.e., "select all that apply"); thus, there is a record for each response.

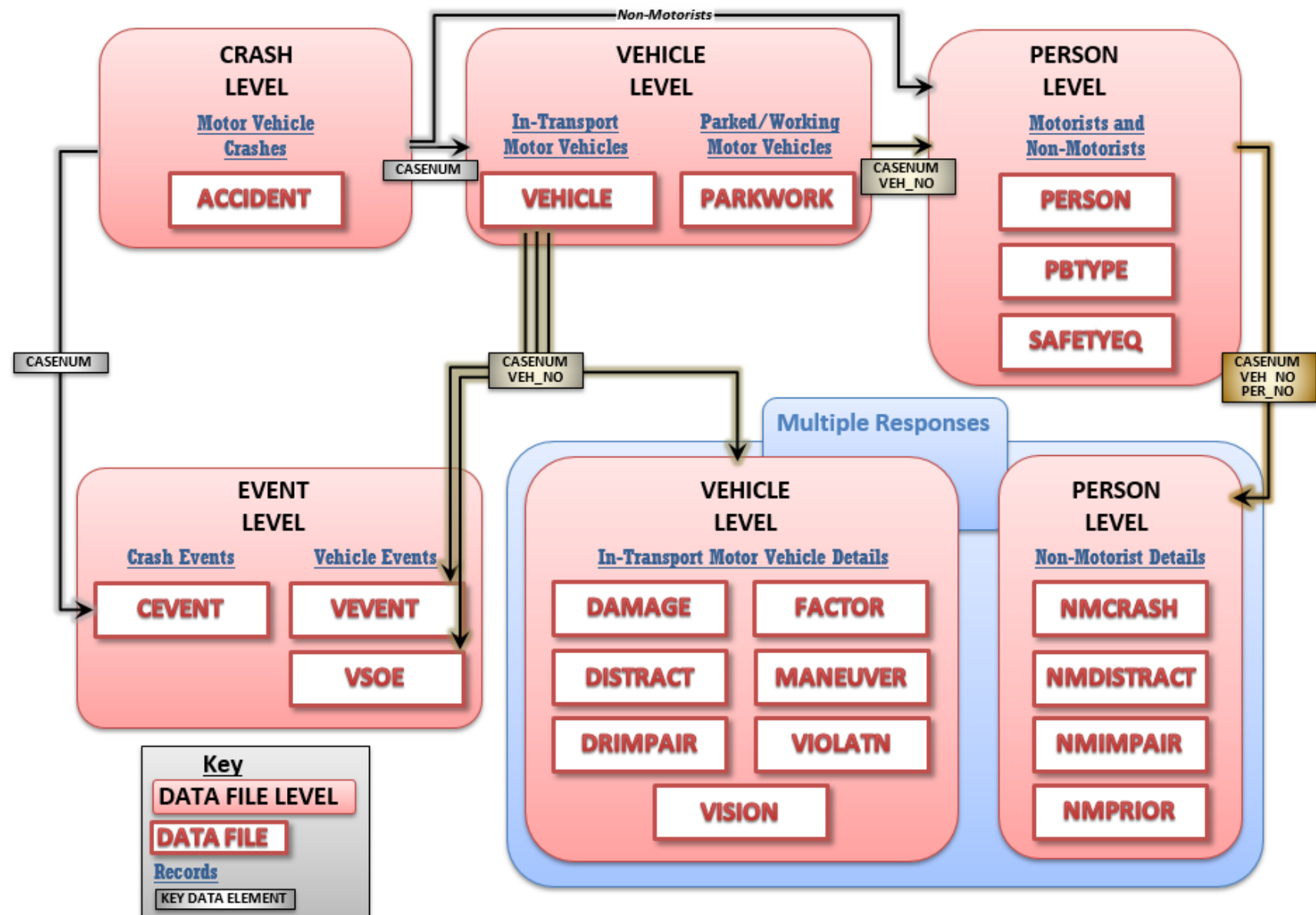
The data files are presented with their data elements in the Data Elements Definitions and Codes section. For each of the data elements, a brief definition is provided along with any additional information which could assist analyses. SAS names and values are also provided for the data elements. Discontinued data elements are moved to the end of the data file.

The SAS data files are:

- **Accident** – (2016-current): This data file contains information about crash characteristics and environmental conditions at the time of the crash. There is one record per crash.
- **Vehicle** – (2016-current): This data file contains information describing the in-transport motor vehicles and the drivers of in-transport motor vehicles who are involved in the crash. There is one record per in-transport motor vehicle. Parked and working vehicle information is in the Parkwork data file.
- **Person** – (2016-current): This data file contains information describing all persons involved in the crash including motorists (i.e., drivers and passengers of in-transport motor vehicles) and non-motorists (e.g., pedestrians, pedalcyclists, and occupants of not-in-transport motor vehicles). It provides information such as age, sex, vehicle occupant restraint use, and injury severity. There is one record per person.
- **Parkwork** – (2016-current): This data file contains information about parked and working vehicles which were involved in CRSS crashes. A parked vehicle is a motor vehicle which is stopped off the roadway. A working vehicle is a motor vehicle involved in trafficway maintenance, construction, or utility activities. It excludes vehicles performing private maintenance, construction, or utility activities. Data users are strongly advised to consult the annual FARS/CRSS Coding and Validation Manuals for a detailed description. There is one record per parked/working vehicle.
- **Pdtype** – (2016-current): This data file contains information about crashes between motor vehicles and pedestrians, people on personal conveyances and bicyclists. Data from the crash are enter into the Pedestrian and Bicycle Crash Analysis Tool (PBCAT). The output fields from PBCAT, including the pre-crash actions of the parties involved (crash type), are included in this data file. There is one record for each pedestrian, bicyclist or person on a personal conveyance.
- **Cevent** – (2016-current): This data file contains information for all of the qualifying events (both harmful and non-harmful) which occurred in the crash. It details the chronological sequence of events resulting from an unstabilized situation that constitutes a motor vehicle traffic crash. There is one record per event. Included in each record is a description of the event or object contacted (e.g., ran off road-right, crossed center line, guardrail, parked motor vehicle), the vehicles involved, and the vehicles' area of impact.

- **Vevent** – (2016-current): This data file contains the sequence of events for each in-transport motor vehicle involved in the crash. This data file has the same data elements as the Cevent data file. In addition, this data file has a data element that records the sequential event number for each vehicle (VEVENTNUM). There is one record for each event for each in-transport motor vehicle.
- **Vsoe** – (2016-current): This data file contains the sequence of events for each in-transport motor vehicle involved in the crash. This data file has a subset of the data elements contained in the Vevent data file (It is a simplified Vevent data file). There is one record for each event for each in-transport motor vehicle.
- **Damage** – (2016-current): This data set contains information about all of the areas on this vehicle that were damaged in the crash. There is one record per damaged area.
- **Distract** – (2016-current): This data file contains information about driver distractions. Each distraction is a separate record. There is at least one record per in-transport motor vehicle.
- **Drimpair** – (2016-current): This data file contains information about physical impairments of drivers of motor vehicles. There is one record per impairment and there is at least one record for each driver of an in-transport motor vehicle.
- **Factor** – (2016-current): This data file contains information about vehicle circumstances which may have contributed to the crash. Each factor is a separate record. There is at least one record per in-transport motor vehicle.
- **Maneuver** – (2016-current): This data file contains information about actions taken by the driver to avoid something or someone in the road. Each maneuver is a separate record. There is at least one record per in-transport motor vehicle.
- **Violatn** – (2016-current): This data file contains information about violations which were charged to drivers. Each violation is a separate record. There is at least one record per in-transport motor vehicle.
- **Vision** – (2016-current): This data file contains information about circumstances which may have obscured the driver's vision. Each obstruction is a separate record. There is at least one record per in-transport motor vehicle.
- **Nmcrash** – (2016-current): This data file contains information about contributing circumstances or improper actions of people who are not occupants of motor vehicles (e.g., pedestrians and bicyclists) noted on the police report. There is one record per action and there is at least one record for each person who is not an occupant of a motor vehicle.
- **Nmdistract** – (2019-current): This data file contains information about non-motorist distractions. Each distraction is a separate record. There is at least one record for each person who is not an occupant of a motor vehicle.
- **Nmimpair** – (2016-current): This data file contains information about physical impairments of people who are not occupants of motor vehicles. There is one record per impairment and there is at least one record for each person who is not an occupant of a motor vehicle.
- **Nmprior** – (2016-current): This data file contains information about the actions of people who are not occupants of motor vehicles (e.g., pedestrians and bicyclists) at the time of their involvement in the crash. There is one record per action and there is at least one record for each person who is not an occupant of a motor vehicle.

- **Safetyeq** – (2016-current): This data file contains information about safety equipment used by people who are not occupants of motor vehicles. There is one record for each person who is not an occupant of a motor vehicle.



<b>CRSS Data Element List</b>
-------------------------------

The following lists all SAS data elements with their SAS data file locations.

### DATA ELEMENT LIST

#### *Key Data Elements 35*

	Case Number	CASENUM	36
	Primary Sampling Unit (PSU)	PSU	37
	Primary Sampling Unit for Variance Estimation	PSU_VAR	38
	Primary Sampling Unit Stratum	PSUSTRAT	39
	Region of the Country	REGION	40
	Urbanicity	URBANICITY	41
C34	Stratum	STRATUM	42
C35	Police Jurisdiction (PJ)	PJ	43
	Case Weight	WEIGHT	44
V3/D3/PC3/			
P3/NM4	Vehicle Number	VEH_NO	45
P4/NM3	Person Number	PER_NO	46
C18	Event Number	EVENTNUM	47
C18	Vehicle Event Number	VEVENTNUM	47

#### *The ACCIDENT Data File 48*

C3	Number of Persons Not in Motor Vehicles	PEDS	49
C3A	Number of Persons Not in Motor Vehicles in Transport (MVIT)	PERNOTMVIT	49
C4	Number of Total Motor Vehicles	VE_TOTAL	50
C4A	Number of Motor Vehicles in Transport (MVIT)	VE_FORMS	50
C4B	Number of Parked/Working Vehicles	PVH_INVL	51
C5A	Number of Persons in Motor Vehicles in Transport (MVIT)	PERMVIT	52
C8A	Month of Crash	MONTH	53
C8C	Day of Week	DAY_WEEK	54
C8CI	Imputed Day of Week	WKDY_IM	54
C8D	Year of Crash	YEAR	54
C9A	Hour of Crash	HOUR	55
C9AI	Imputed Hour of Crash	HOUR_IM	55
C9B	Minute of Crash	MINUTE	56
C9BI	Imputed Minute of Crash	MINUTE_IM	56
C19	First Harmful Event	HARM_EV	57
C19I	Imputed First Harmful Event	EVENT1_IM	58

C20	Manner of Collision of the First Harmful Event	MAN_COLL	59
C20I	Imputed Manner of Collision of the First Harmful Event	MANCOL_IM	59
C21A	Relation to Junction- Within Interchange Area	RELJCT1	60
C21B	Relation to Junction- Specific Location	RELJCT2	61
C21BI	Imputed Relation to Junction- Specific Location	RELJCT2_IM	61
C22	Type of Intersection	TYP_INT	62
C23	Relation to Trafficway	REL_ROAD	63
C24	Work Zone	WRK_ZONE	64
C25	Light Condition	LGT_COND	65
C25I	Imputed Light Condition	LGTCON_IM	65
C26	Atmospheric Conditions	WEATHER	66
C26	Atmospheric Conditions	WEATHER1	66
C26	Atmospheric Conditions	WEATHER2	66
C26I	Imputed Atmospheric Conditions	WEATHR_IM	66
C27	School Bus Related	SCH_BUS	67
C32	Related Factors- Crash Level	CF1	68
C32	Related Factors- Crash Level	CF2	68
C32	Related Factors- Crash Level	CF3	68
C33	Interstate Highway	INT_HWY	69
C90	Maximum Injury Severity in Crash	MAX_SEV	70
C90I	Imputed Maximum Injury Severity in Crash	MAXSEV_IM	70
C91	Number Injured in Crash	NUM_INJ	71
C91I	Imputed Number Injured in Crash	NO_INJ_IM	71
C92	Alcohol Involved in Crash	ALCOHOL	72
C92I	Imputed Alcohol Involved in Crash	ALCHL_IM	72
	Imputed Relation to Junction- Within Interchange Area (discontinued)	RELJCT1_IM	73

***The VEHICLE Data File      73***

V4	Number of Occupants	NUMOCCS	75
V5	Unit Type	UNITTYPE	76
V6	Hit and Run	HIT_RUN	77
V6I	Imputed Hit and Run	HITRUN_IM	77
V9	Vehicle Make	MAKE	78
V10	Vehicle Model	MODEL	82
V11	Body Type	BODY_TYP	83
V11I	Imputed Body Type	BDYTP_IM	85
V12	Vehicle Model Year	MOD_YEAR	86
V12I	Imputed Vehicle Model Year	MDLYR_IM	86
V13	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	VIN	87
V14	Vehicle Trailing	TOW_VEH	88

V15	Trailer Vehicle Identification Number	TRLR1VIN	89
V15	Trailer Vehicle Identification Number	TRLR2VIN	89
V15	Trailer Vehicle Identification Number	TRLR3VIN	89
V16	Jackknife	J_KNIFE	90
V17	Motor Carrier Identification Number (MCID)	MCARR_ID	91
V17A	MCID Issuing Authority	MCARR_I1	92
V17B	MCID Identification Number	MCARR_I2	94
V18	Gross Vehicle Weight Rating	GVWR	95
V19	Vehicle Configuration	V_CONFIG	96
V20	Cargo Body Type	CARGO_BT	97
V21A/HM1	Hazardous Materials Involvement	HAZ_INV	98
V21B/HM2	Hazardous Materials Placard	HAZ_PLAC	98
V21C/HM3	Hazardous Material Identification Number	HAZ_ID	98
V21D/HM4	Hazardous Material Class Number	HAZ_CNO	99
V21E/HM5	Release of Hazardous Material from the Cargo Compartment	HAZ_REL	99
V22	Bus Use	BUS_USE	100
V23	Special Use	SPEC_USE	101
V24	Emergency Motor Vehicle Use	EMER_USE	102
V25	Travel Speed	TRAV_SP	103
V27	Rollover	ROLLOVER	104
V28	Location of Rollover	ROLINLOC	105
V29A	Area of Impact – Initial Contact Point	IMPACT1	106
V29AI	Imputed Area of Impact – Initial Contact Point	IMPACT1_IM	106
V30	Extent of Damage	DEFORMED	107
V31	Vehicle Removal	TOWED	108
V33	Most Harmful Event	M_HARM	109
V33I	Imputed Most Harmful Event	VEVENT_IM	110
V34	Fire Occurrence	FIRE_EXP	111
V35A	Automation System or Systems Present in Vehicle	ADS_PRES	112
V35B	Highest Automation System Level Present in Vehicle	ADS_LEV	112
V35C	Highest Automation System Level Engaged at Time of Crash	ADS_ENG	113
V36	Related Factors- Vehicle Level	VEH_SC1	114
V36	Related Factors- Vehicle Level	VEH_SC2	114
V90	Maximum Injury Severity in Vehicle	MAX_VSEV	115
V90I	Imputed Maximum Injury Severity in Vehicle	MXVSEV_IM	115
V91	Number Injured in Vehicle	NUM_INJV	116
V91I	Imputed Number Injured in Vehicle	NUMINJ_IM	116
V92	Driver Drinking in Vehicle	VEH_ALCH	117
V92I	Imputed Driver Drinking in Vehicle	V_ALCH_IM	117



V100	Make Model Combined	MAK_MOD	118
D4	Driver Presence	DR_PRES	119
D6	Driver's Zip Code	DR_ZIP	120
D22	Speeding Related	SPEEDREL	121
D24	Related Factors- Driver Level	DR_SF1	122
D24	Related Factors- Driver Level	DR_SF2	122
D24	Related Factors- Driver Level	DR_SF3	122
D24	Related Factors- Driver Level	DR_SF4	122
PC5	Trafficway Description	VTRAFWAY	124
PC6	Total Lanes in Roadway	VNUM_LAN	125
PC7	Speed Limit	VSPD_LIM	126
PC8	Roadway Alignment	VALIGN	127
PC9	Roadway Grade	VPROFILE	128
PC11	Roadway Surface Condition	VSURCOND	129
PC12	Traffic Control Device	VTRAFCON	130
PC13	Traffic Control Device Functioning	VTCONT_F	131
PC17	Pre-Event Movement (Prior to Recognition of Critical Event)	P_CRASH1	132
PC17I	Imputed Pre-Event Movement (Prior to Recognition of Critical Event)	PCRASH1_IM	132
PC19	Critical Event- Precrash	P_CRASH2	133
PC20	Attempted Avoidance Maneuver	P_CRASH3	135
PC21	Pre-Impact Stability	PCRASH4	136
PC22	Pre-Impact Location	PCRASH5	137
PC23	Crash Type	ACC_TYPE	138

***The PERSON Data File 141***

P5/NM5	Age	AGE	142
P5/NM5I	Imputed Age	AGE_IM	142
P6/NM6	Sex	SEX	143
P6/NM6I	Imputed Sex	SEX_IM	143
P7/NM7	Person Type	PER_TYP	144
P8/NM8	Injury Severity	INJ_SEV	145
P8/NM8I	Imputed Injury Severity	INJSEV_IM	145
P9	Seating Position	SEAT_POS	146
P9I	Imputed Seating Position	SEAT_IM	147
P10A	Restraint System Use	REST_USE	148
P10B	Indication of Restraint System Misuse	REST_MIS	149
P11A	Helmet Use	HELM_USE	150
P11B	Indication of Helmet Misuse	HELM_MIS	151
P12	Air Bag Deployed	AIR_BAG	152
P13	Ejection	EJECTION	153
P13I	Imputed Ejection	EJECT_IM	153



P16/NM16	Police-Reported Alcohol Involvement	DRINKING	154
P16/NM16I	Imputed Police-Reported Alcohol Involvement	PERALCH_IM	154
P18A/NM18A	Alcohol Test Status	ALC_STATUS	155
P18B/NM18B	Alcohol Test Type	ATST_TYP	155
P18C/NM18C	Alcohol Test Result	ALC_RES	156
P19/NM19	Police Reported Drug Involvement	DRUGS	157
P22/NM22	Transported to First Medical Facility By	HOSPITAL	158
P26/NM26	Related Factors- Person Level	P_SF1	159
P26/NM26	Related Factors- Person Level	P_SF2	159
P26/NM26	Related Factors- Person Level	P_SF3	159
NM4	Vehicle Number of Motor Vehicle Striking Non-Motorist	STR_VEH	161
NM10	Non-Motorist Location at Time of Crash	LOCATION	162
	Drug Test Status (discontinued)	DSTATUS	163
	Drug Test Type (discontinued)	DRUGTST1	162
	Drug Test Type (discontinued)	DRUGTST2	162
	Drug Test Type (discontinued)	DRUGTST3	162
	Drug Test Result (discontinued)	DRUGRES1	163
	Drug Test Result (discontinued)	DRUGRES2	163
	Drug Test Result (discontinued)	DRUGRES3	163

***The PARKWORK Data File 165***

C4A	Number of Motor Vehicles in Transport (MVIT)	PVE_FORMS	166
C8A	Month of Crash	PMONTH	167
C9A	Hour of Crash	PHOUR	168
C9B	Minute of Crash	PMINUTE	168
C19	First Harmful Event	PHARM_EV	169
C20	Manner of Collision of the First Harmful Event	PMAN_COLL	171
V4	Number of Occupants	PNUMOCCS	172
V5	Unit Type	PTYPE	173
V6	Hit and Run	PHIT_RUN	174
V9	Vehicle Make	PMAKE	175
V10	Vehicle Model	PMODEL	179
V11	Body Type	PBODYTYP	180
V12	Vehicle Model Year	PMODYEAR	183
V13	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	PVIN	184
V14	Vehicle Trailing	PTRAILER	185
V15	Trailer Vehicle Identification Number	PTRLR1VIN	186
V15	Trailer Vehicle Identification Number	PTRLR2VIN	186
V15	Trailer Vehicle Identification Number	PTRLR3VIN	186
V17	Motor Carrier Identification Number (MCID)	PMCARR_ID	187
V17A	MCID Issuing Authority	PMCARR_I1	188
V17B	MCID Identification Number	PMCARR_I2	190

V18	Gross Vehicle Weight Rating	PGVWR	191
V19	Vehicle Configuration	PV_CONFIG	192
V20	Cargo Body Type	PCARGTYP	193
V21A/HM1	Hazardous Materials Involvement	PHAZ_INV	194
V21B/HM2	Hazardous Materials Placard	PHAZPLAC	194
V21C/HM3	Hazardous Material Identification Number	PHAZ_ID	194
V21D/HM4	Hazardous Material Class Number	PHAZ_CNO	195
V21E/HM5	Release of Hazardous Material from the Cargo Compartment	PHAZ_REL	195
V22	Bus Use	PBUS_USE	196
V23	Special Use	PSP_USE	197
V24	Emergency Motor Vehicle Use	PEM_USE	198
V29A	Area of Impact – Initial Contact Point	PIMPACT1	199
V30	Extent of Damage	PVEH_SEV	200
V31	Vehicle Removal	PTOWED	201
V33	Most Harmful Event	PM_HARM	202
V34	Fire Occurrence	PFIRE	204
V36	Related Factors- Vehicle Level	PVEH_SC1	205
V36	Related Factors- Vehicle Level	PVEH_SC2	205
V100	Make Model Combined	PMAK_MOD	206

***The PBTYPY Data File      207***

P5/NM5	Age	PBAGE	208
P6/NM6	Sex	PBSEX	209
P7/NM7	Person Type	PBPTYPE	210
NM9-PB27	Marked Crosswalk Present	PBCWALK	211
NM9-PB28	Sidewalk Present	PBSWALK	212
NM9-PB29	School Zone	PBSZONE	213
NM9-PB30	Crash Type – Pedestrian	PEDCTYPE	214
NM9-PB30B	Crash Type – Bicycle	BIKECTYPE	216
NM9-PB31	Crash Location – Pedestrian	PEDLOC	218
NM9-PB31B	Crash Location – Bicycle	BIKELOC	219
NM9-PB32	Pedestrian Position	PEDPOS	220
NM9-PB32B	Bicyclist Position	BIKEPOS	221
NM9-PB33	Pedestrian Initial Direction of Travel	PEDDIR	222
NM9-PB33B	Bicyclist Initial Direction of Travel	BIKEDIR	223
NM9-PB34	Motorist Initial Direction of Travel	MOTDIR	224
NM9-PB35	Motorist Maneuver	MOTMAN	225
NM9-PB36	Intersection Leg	PEDLEG	226
NM9-PB37	Pedestrian Scenario	PEDSNR	227
NM9-PB38	Crash Group – Pedestrian	PEDCGP	229
NM9-PB38B	Crash Group – Bicycle	BIKECGP	230

***The CEVENT Data File 231***

C18A	Vehicle Number (This Vehicle)	VNUMBER1	232
C18B	Area of Impact (This Vehicle)	AOI1	233
V32	Sequence of Events	SOE	234
C18C	Vehicle Number (Other Vehicle)	VNUMBER2	236
C18D	Area of Impact (Other Vehicle)	AOI2	237

***The VEVENT Data File 238***

C18A	Vehicle Number (This Vehicle)	VNUMBER1	239
C18B	Area of Impact (This Vehicle)	AOI1	240
V32	Sequence of Events	SOE	241
C18C	Vehicle Number (Other Vehicle)	VNUMBER2	243
C18D	Area of Impact (Other Vehicle)	AOI2	244

***The VSOE Data File 245***

C18B	Area of Impact Associated with the Event	AOI	246
V32	Sequence of Events	SOE	247

***The DAMAGE Data File 249***

V29B	Area of Impact – Damaged Areas	MDAREAS	250
------	--------------------------------	---------	-----

***The DISTRACT Data File 251***

PC16	Driver Distracted By	MDRDSTRD	252
------	----------------------	----------	-----

***The DRIMPAIR Data File 253***

D23	Condition (Impairment) at Time of Crash-Driver	MIMPAIR	254
-----	--	---------	-----

***The FACTOR Data File 255***

PC4	Contributing Circumstances, Motor Vehicle	MFACTOR	256
-----	---	---------	-----

***The MANEUVER Data File 257***

PC15	Driver Maneuvered to Avoid	MDRMANAV	258
------	----------------------------	----------	-----

***The VIOLATN Data File 259***

D21	Violations Charged	MVIOLATN	260
-----	--------------------	----------	-----

***The VISION Data File 263***

PC14	Driver's Vision Obscured By	MVISOBSC	264
------	-----------------------------	----------	-----

***The NMCRASH Data File 265***

NM12	Non-Motorist Contributing Circumstances	MTM_CRSH	266
------	---	----------	-----

***The NMDISTRACT Data File 267***

NM13	Non-Motorist Distracted By	MNMDSTRD	268
------	----------------------------	----------	-----

***The NMIMPAIR Data File 269***

NM15	Condition (Impairment) at Time of Crash- Non-Motorist	NMIMPAIR	270
------	--	----------	-----

***The NMPRIOR Data File 271***

NM11	Non-Motorist Action/Circumstances	MPR_ACT	272
------	-----------------------------------	---------	-----

***The SAFETYEQ Data File 273***

NM14A	Non-Motorist Helmet Use	NMHELMET	274
NM14B	Non-Motorist Use of Protective Pads	NMPROPAD	274
NM14C	Non-Motorist Use of Other Protective Safety Equipment	NMOTHPRO	275
NM14D	Non-Motorist Use of Reflective Clothing/ Carried Item	NMREFCLO	275
NM14E	Non-Motorist Use of Lighting	NMLIGHT	276
NM14F	Non-Motorist Use of Other Preventive Safety Equipment	NMOTHPRE	276
	Non-Motorist Safety Equipment Use (discontinued)	MSAFEQMT	277

### Data Element Definitions and Codes

This section represents the majority of the manual. It provides detailed information on the data elements, including definitions, SAS names, attribute codes and attribute labels. Over the years, changes have been made to the data collected. Some data elements have been dropped, new ones added, and attribute codes of individual data elements have changed. Element changes and the years for which individual attributes are available are shown for each data element.

The data elements are listed under the data file in which they are stored. Some data elements are provided in more than one data file to facilitate analyses. For example, Month of Crash (MONTH) is a crash-level data element but for convenience it is also provided in the Vehicle, Parkwork and Person files. For such elements, they are listed under the primary data file only.

All data elements are numeric except the following which are character:

- V13 Vehicle Identification Number (VIN, PVIN) [12]
- V16 & V16B Motor Carrier ID (MCARR\_ID) [11], (MCARR\_I2) [9]
- V21C/HM3 Hazardous Material Identification Number (HAZ\_ID) [4]
- D6 Driver's Zip Code (DR\_ZIP) [5]
- NM9-PB37 Pedestrian Scenario (PEDSNR) [10]
- V200-V280 VIN decoded data elements in the Vindecode data file [255]

For a detailed description of each data element including coding instructions and attribute definitions, see the FARS/CRSS Coding and Validation Manual. The Coding Manual is published for each year of data collection and is available at:

[NCSA Publications - Manuals & Documentation.](#)

In addition, a SAS program (format[YY].sas) and catalog (formats.sas7bcatalog) accompany the public SAS files for applying the labels and formats to the attributes.

## Key Data Elements

All of the data files contain the following nine (9) crash-level data elements:

---

### Case Number

**Definition:** This data element is the unique case number assigned to each crash. It appears on each data file and is used to merge information from the data files together.

**Additional Information:** This data element is assigned by the data entry system to each crash and is the unique identifier for the crash within the year. It is used as the key, when any two of these files from the same year are merged.

**SAS Name:** CASENUM

### Attribute Codes

#### *2016-Later*

xx Case Number

---

**Primary Sampling Unit (PSU)**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the general geographic location from where the police report was sampled. A PSU is either a large central city, a county surrounding a city, or a group of counties.

**Additional Information:** See the section [CRSS Sample Design](#) for more information.

**SAS Name:** PSU

**Attribute Codes**

***2016-Later***

10-83 CRSS Primary Sampling Unit Number

---

**Primary Sampling Unit for Variance Estimation**

---

**Definition:** This data element provides the PSU identifier to be used for variance estimation.

**Additional Information:** See [Appendix E: Rules for Derived Data Elements](#) for an explanation of this data element and how it is derived.

**SAS Name:** PSU\_VAR

**Attribute Codes**

**2016-Later**

10 to 206



---

**Primary Sampling Unit Stratum**

---

**Definition:** The PSUs are grouped into strata to reflect the first stage of the sample selection. This data element is used by statistical software packages that use complex sample design for calculating variances, such as SUDAAN and SAS V9.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** PSUSTRAT

**Attribute Codes**

**2016-Later**

1 to 25

---

### Region of the Country

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the region of the country where the crash occurred.

**Additional Information:** This data element is derived based on the state in which the Primary Sampling Unit is located where the crash occurred.

See [Appendix E: Rules for Derived Data Elements](#) for an explanation of this data element and how it is derived.

**SAS Name:** REGION

#### Attribute Codes

##### **2016-Later**

- 1 Northeast (*PA, NJ, NY, NH, VT, RI, MA, ME, CT*)
- 2 Midwest (*OH, IN, IL, MI, WI, MN, ND, SD, NE, IA, MO, KS*)
- 3 South (*MD, DE, DC, WV, VA, KY, TN, NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, MS, LA, AR, OK, TX*)
- 4 West (*MT, ID, WA, OR, CA, NV, NM, AZ, UT, CO, WY, AK, HI*)

### Urbanicity

---

**Definition:** This data element describes whether the geographical area of the crash is essentially urban or rural. The area is considered urban if it has a population of 250,000 or greater, otherwise it is rural.

**Additional Information:** See [Appendix E: Rules for Derived Data Elements](#) for an explanation of this data element and how it is derived.

**SAS Name:** URBANICITY

#### Attribute Codes

##### *2016-Later*

- 1 Urban
- 2 Rural

---

**C34     Stratum**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the number of the category in which the police report was originally listed in the PARSE Program.

**Additional Information:** See [CRSS Sample Design](#) for more information.

**SAS Name:** **STRATUM**

**Attribute Codes**

**2016-Later**

- 2     CRSS crashes involving at least one injured (A, B, C, or ISU) or Killed (K) person who was not in a motor vehicle (i.e., non-motorist).  
*[Not a MV Occupant- Any Injury]*
- 3     CRSS crashes not qualifying for Stratum 2 involving at least one injured (A, B, C, or ISU) or Killed (K) occupant of a motorcycle or moped.  
*[Motorcycle- Any Injury]*
- 4     CRSS crashes not qualifying for Strata 2 or 3 involving at least one occupant of a late model year (LMY) passenger vehicle who was injured with a Suspected Serious Injury (A) or Killed (K).  
*[Late Model Year Passenger Vehicle- Serious Injury]*
- 5     CRSS crashes not qualifying for Strata 2, 3, or 4 involving at least one occupant of a non-late model year (NLMY) passenger vehicle who was injured with a Suspected Serious Injury (A) or Killed (K).  
*[Non-Late Model Year Passenger Vehicle- Serious Injury]*
- 6     CRSS crashes not qualifying for Strata 2, 3, 4, or 5 involving at least one occupant of a late model year (LMY) passenger vehicle who was injured (B, C, or ISU).  
*[Late Model Year Passenger Vehicle- Minor Injury]*
- 7     CRSS crashes not qualifying for Strata 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6 involving at least one medium or heavy truck or bus (includes school bus, transit bus, and motor coach) with GVWR equal to or greater than 10,001 pounds.  
*[Medium/Heavy Truck or Bus]*
- 8     CRSS crashes not qualifying for Strata 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7 involving at least one occupant of a non-late model year (NLMY) passenger vehicle who was injured (B, C, or ISU).  
*[Non-Late Model Year Passenger Vehicle- Minor Injury]*
- 9     CRSS crashes not qualifying for Strata 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8 involving at least one late model year (LMY) passenger vehicle AND no one in the crash was injured (A, B, C, or ISU) or Killed (K).  
*[Late Model Year Passenger Vehicle- No Injuries in Crash]*
- 10    CRSS crashes not qualifying for Strata 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, or 9.  
*[Other]*

**C35 Police Jurisdiction (PJ)**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the number of the police jurisdiction from which the police crash report was originally sampled.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** PJ

**Attribute Codes**

***2016-Later***

46-4060 CRSS Police Jurisdiction Number

### Case Weight

---

**Definition:** This data element is used to produce national estimates from the data.

**Additional Information:** See the section [National Estimates](#) for more information.

**SAS Name:** **WEIGHT**

All of the vehicle level data files contain the preceding accident level data elements as well as VEH\_NO:

---

**V3/D3/PC3/P3/NM4 Vehicle Number**

---

**Definition:** This data element is the consecutive number assigned to each vehicle in the case. This data element appears on each vehicle level data file and is used in conjunction with the CASENUM data element to merge information from vehicle level data files.

**Additional Information:** All vehicles (motor vehicles in-transport as well as parked/working vehicles) are sequentially ordered starting with 1.

**SAS Name:** VEH\_NO

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

0	Non-Motorist
1-999	Assigned Vehicle Number

All of the person level data files contain the preceding accident level and vehicle level data elements as well as PER\_NO:

---

**P4/NM3 Person Number**

---

**Definition:** This data element is the consecutive number assigned to each person in the case (i.e., each occupant, pedestrian, or non-motorists involved in the crash). This data element appears on each person level data file and is used in conjunction with the CASENUM data element (and sometimes the VEH\_NO data element) to merge information from person level data files.

**Additional Information:** This data element is computer assigned. Each occupant of the vehicle is numbered and each non-occupant is numbered; in the case of a non-occupant the vehicle number is zero. The numbers for occupants are consecutive, for each vehicle, beginning with 1. Numbers are never skipped. Drivers do not have to be coded 1. Non-occupants are identified by vehicle number 0 and are numbered consecutively starting with 1 for each non-motorist. To get drivers see data element PER\_TYP, under Person Type.

**SAS Name:** PER\_NO

**Attribute Codes**

**2016-Later**

1-999 Assigned Person Number



The CEVENT and VEVENT data files contain the preceding crash level data elements as well as EVENTNUM:

---

**C18 Event Number**

---

**Definition:** This data element is the consecutive number assigned to each harmful and non-harmful event in a crash, in chronological order.

**Additional Information:** Qualifying events are those which involve an in-transport motor vehicle or an object set in motion by an in-transport motor vehicle.

**SAS Name:** **EVENTNUM**

**Attribute Codes**

**2016-Later**

1-999 Event Number

The VEVENT and VSOE data files contain the preceding crash level data elements and VEH\_NO as well as VEVENTNUM:

---

**C18 Vehicle Event Number**

---

**Definition:** This data element is the consecutive number assigned to each harmful and non-harmful event for this vehicle, in chronological order.

**Additional Information:** The vehicle's event number shows the chronological sequence of the qualifying harmful and non-harmful events involving a particular vehicle. Qualifying events are those which involve an in-transport motor vehicle or an object set in motion by an in-transport motor vehicle.

**SAS Name:** **VEVENTNUM**

**Attribute Codes**

**2016-Later**

1-999 Vehicle Event Number

### **The ACCIDENT Data File**

The Accident data file includes crash data. It contains the data elements CASENUM, PSU, PJ, STRATUM, PSUSTRAT, PSU\_VAR, REGION, URBANICITY, and WEIGHT, which are described in beginning of the Data Element Definitions and Codes section. The Accident data file also contains the data elements on the following pages.

CASENUM is the unique case identifier for each record.

---

**C3      Number of Persons Not in Motor Vehicles**

---

**Definition:** This data element is the number of Person Forms (Not a Motor Vehicle Occupant) that are applicable to this case (i.e., non-occupants).

**Additional Information:** This represents the number of forms created for persons *not* in motor vehicles. It is the number of persons in the crash where "Person Type" is in (4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10 or 19).

Note: Persons where "Person Type" = 3 (Occupant of a Motor Vehicle Not In-Transport) are *not* included in this data element but are counted in C3A below.

**SAS Name:** **PEDS**

**Attribute Codes**

**2016-Later**

0-99    Number of Persons Not in Motor Vehicles

---

**C3A    Number of Persons Not in Motor Vehicles in Transport (MVIT)**

---

**Definition:** This data element is a count of the number of non-motorists in the crash. A non-motorist is defined as a pedestrian, a cyclist, an occupant of a motor vehicle not in-transport, a person riding a horse, an occupant of an animal drawn conveyance, person associated with non-motorist conveyance (e.g., baby carriage, skate board, wheelchair), or an other non-motorist (e.g., person outside a trafficway, person in a house).

**Additional Information:** This data element is calculated as the count of all persons in the crash where "Person Type" is in (3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10 or 19).

**SAS Name:** **PERNOTMVIT**

**Attribute Codes**

**2016-Later**

0-98    Number of Persons Not in Motor Vehicles in Transport

**C4      Number of Total Motor Vehicles**

---

**Definition:** This data element is the number of contact motor vehicles that the officer reported on the police crash report as a unit involved in the crash.

**Additional Information:** This number represents all of the vehicles in the crash. This includes the vehicles in-transport which are documented in the Vehicle data file and the vehicles not in-transport which are documented in the Parkwork data file. This data element only appears in the Accident data file.

**SAS Name:** **VE\_TOTAL**

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later***

1-999      Number of Vehicles in Crash

**C4A      Number of Motor Vehicles in Transport (MVIT)**

---

**Definition:** This data element is a count of the number of motor vehicles in-transport involved in the crash. Legally parked vehicles are not included.

**Additional Information:** This data element is derived as the count of all vehicles in the crash where "Unit Type" = 1. It is the number of records in the Vehicle data file.

This data element also appears in the Vehicle and Person data files, and in the Parkwork data file as PVE\_FORMS.

**SAS Name:** **VE\_FORMS**

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later***

1-999      Number of Vehicles

**C4B    Number of Parked/Working Vehicles**

---

**Definition:** This data element is a count of the number of parked and working vehicles involved in the crash.

**Additional Information:** This data element is derived as the count of all vehicles in the crash where "Unit Type" is in (2, 3 or 4). It is the number of records in the Parkwork data file.

Working vehicles include only vehicles involved in trafficway maintenance, construction, or utility activities. Vehicles performing private maintenance, construction, or utility activities are excluded.

**SAS Name:** `PVH_INVL`

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later***

0-999      Number of Parked/Working Vehicles in the Crash

**C5A    Number of Persons in Motor Vehicles in Transport (MVIT)**

---

**Definition:** This data element is a count of the number of motorists in the crash. A motorist is a driver, passenger or unknown occupant type of a motor vehicle in-transport.

**Additional Information:** This data element is derived as the count of all persons in the crash where "Person Type" is in (1, 2 or 9).

Note: Persons where "Person Type" = 3 (Occupant of a Motor Vehicle Not In-Transport) are *not* included in this data element.

**SAS Name:** PERMVIT

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

0-999      Number of Persons in Motor Vehicles In-Transport

**C8      Crash Date**

---

**C8A    Month of Crash**

---

**Definition:** This data element records the month in which the crash occurred.

**Additional Information:** This data element also appears in the Vehicle and Person data files and in the Parkwork data file as PMONTH.

**SAS Name:** MONTH

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later***

- |    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

---

**C8C Day of Week**

---

**Definition:** This data element records the day of the week on which the crash occurred.

**Additional Information:** This data element is derived from the SAS Weekday function. The SAS Weekday function returns the day of the week from a date.

See [Appendix D: Analytical Classification of Select CRSS Data Elements](#) for the standard NCSA classifications for this data element.

**SAS Name:** DAY\_WEEK

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- |   |           |
|---|-----------|
| 1 | Sunday    |
| 2 | Monday    |
| 3 | Tuesday   |
| 4 | Wednesday |
| 5 | Thursday  |
| 6 | Friday    |
| 7 | Saturday  |
| 9 | Unknown   |

---

**C8CI Imputed Day of Week**

---

**Definition:** This imputed data element has the same definition and data element values as Day of Week, excluding value 9 for unknown day of week.

**Additional Information:** See the [CRSS Imputation](#) section of this manual.

**SAS Name:** WKDY\_IM

---

**C8D Year of Crash**

---

**Definition:** This data element records the year in which the crash occurred.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** YEAR

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

xxxx Year of the Crash



---

**C9      Crash Time**

---

**C9A    Hour of Crash**

---

**Definition:** This data element records the hour at which the crash occurred.

**Additional Information:** Military time is used. Noon is coded as "12." Midnight is coded as HOUR=0 and MINUTE=0. Hour is coded 0 for one minute after midnight to fifty-nine minutes after midnight.

See [Appendix D: Analytical Classification of Select CRSS Data Elements](#) for the standard NCSA classifications for this data element.

This data element also appears in the Vehicle and Person data files and in the Parkwork data file as PHOUR.

**SAS Name:** HOUR

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later***

0-23	Hour
99	Unknown

---

**C9AI   Imputed Hour of Crash**

---

**Definition:** This imputed data element has the same definition and data element values as Hour of the Crash, excluding value 99 for unknown hour.

**Additional Information:** See the [CRSS Imputation](#) section of this manual.

**SAS Name:** HOUR\_IM

**C9B Minute of Crash**

---

**Definition:** This data element records the minutes after the hour at which the crash occurred.

**Additional Information:** This data element also appears in the Vehicle and Person data files and in the Parkwork data file as PMINUTE.

**SAS Name:** MINUTE

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

0-59	Minute
99	Unknown

**C9BI Imputed Minute of Crash**

---

**Definition:** This imputed data element has the same definition and data element values as Minute of the Crash, excluding value 99 for unknown minutes.

**Additional Information:** See the [CRSS Imputation](#) section of this manual.

**SAS Name:** MINUTE\_IM

**C19 First Harmful Event**

**Definition:** This data element describes the first injury or damage producing event of the crash.

**Additional Information:** "First Harmful Event" applies to the crash. "Most Harmful Event" (M\_HARM) applies to the vehicle. "First Harmful Event," "Most Harmful Event," and the "Sequence of Events" data elements have the same harmful event attributes. "Sequence of Events" also has non-harmful event attributes.

This data element is derived from the "Sequence of Events" data element as the first value that is not between codes 60 and 79 (non-harmful events). See [Appendix E: Rules for Derived Data Elements](#) for an explanation of this data element and how it is derived.

This data element also appears in the Vehicle and Person data files and in the Parkwork data file as PHARM\_EV.

**SAS Name:** **HARM\_EV**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
<i>NON-COLLISION HARMFUL EVENTS</i>			
1	1	1	Rollover/Overturn
2	2	2	Fire/Explosion
3	3	3	Immersion or Partial Immersion
4	4	4	Gas Inhalation
5	5	5	Fell/Jumped from Vehicle
6	6	6	Injured in Vehicle ( <i>Non-Collision</i> )
7	7	7	Other Noncollision
16	16	16	Thrown or Falling Object
44	44	44	Pavement Surface Irregularity ( <i>Ruts, Potholes, Grates, etc.</i> )
51	51	51	Jackknife ( <i>Harmful to This Vehicle</i> )
72	72	--	Cargo/Equipment Loss or Shift ( <i>Harmful to This Vehicle</i> )
--	--	72	Cargo/Equipment Loss, Shift, or Damage ( <i>Harmful</i> )
<i>COLLISION WITH MOTOR VEHICLE IN TRANSPORT</i>			
12	12	12	Motor Vehicle In-Transport
54	54	54	Motor Vehicle In-Transport Strikes or is Struck by Cargo, Persons or Objects Set-in-Motion from/by Another Motor Vehicle In-Transport
55	55	55	Motor Vehicle in Motion Outside the Trafficway
<i>COLLISION WITH OBJECT NOT FIXED</i>			
8	8	8	Pedestrian
9	9	9	Pedalcyclist
10	10	10	Railway Vehicle
11	11	11	Live Animal
14	14	14	Parked Motor Vehicle
15	15	15	Non-Motorist on Personal Conveyance
18	18	18	Other Object Not Fixed
45	45	45	Working Motor Vehicle
49	49	49	Ridden Animal or Animal Drawn Conveyance
73	73	73	Object That Had Fallen From Motor Vehicle In-Transport
74	74	74	Road Vehicle on Rails
--	91	91	Unknown Object Not Fixed

**C19 First Harmful Event (continued)****Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
<i>COLLISION WITH FIXED OBJECT</i>			
17	17	17	Boulder
19	19	19	Building
20	20	20	Impact Attenuator/Crash Cushion
21	21	21	Bridge Pier or Support
23	23	23	Bridge Rail ( <i>Includes Parapet</i> )
24	24	24	Guardrail Face
25	25	25	Concrete Traffic Barrier
26	26	26	Other Traffic Barrier
30	30	30	Utility Pole/Light Support
31	31	31	Post, Pole or Other Support
32	32	32	Culvert
33	33	33	Curb
34	34	34	Ditch
35	35	35	Embankment
38	38	38	Fence
39	39	39	Wall
40	40	40	Fire Hydrant
41	41	41	Shrubbery
42	42	42	Tree ( <i>Standing Only</i> )
43	43	43	Other Fixed Object
46	46	46	Traffic Signal Support
48	48	48	Snow Bank
50	50	50	Bridge Overhead Structure
52	52	52	Guardrail End
53	53	53	Mail Box
57	57	57	Cable Barrier
58	58	58	Ground
59	59	59	Traffic Sign Support
--	93	93	Unknown Fixed Object
--	--	98	Harmful Event, Details Not Reported ( <i>Since 2019</i> )
99	99	--	Unknown
--	--	99	Reported as Unknown

**C19I Imputed First Harmful Event**

**Definition:** This imputed data element has the same definition as First Harmful Event, excluding values 98 and 99 for not reported and unknown first harmful events.

**Additional Information:** See the [CRSS Imputation](#) section of this manual.

**SAS Name:** **EVENT1\_IM**

**C20 Manner of Collision of the First Harmful Event**

---

**Definition:** This data element describes the orientation of two motor vehicles in-transport when they are involved in the “First Harmful Event” of a collision crash. If the “First Harmful Event” is not a collision between two motor vehicles in-transport, it is classified as such.

**Additional Information:** Prior to 2019, this data element was called “Manner of Collision.”

This data element also appears in the Vehicle and Person data files and in the Parkwork data file as PMAN\_COLL.

**SAS Name:** MAN\_COLL

**Attribute Codes**

2016- 2017	2018	2019- Later	
0	0	--	Not Collision with Motor Vehicle in Transport
--	--	0	First Harmful Event was Not a Collision with Motor Vehicle in Transport
1	1	1	Front-to-Rear
2	2	2	Front-to-Front
6	6	6	Angle
7	7	7	Sideswipe, Same Direction
8	8	8	Sideswipe, Opposite Direction
9	9	9	Rear-to-Side
10	10	10	Rear-to-Rear
11	11	11	Other
98	98	98	Not Reported
99	--	--	Unknown
--	99	99	Reported as Unknown

**C20I Imputed Manner of Collision of the First Harmful Event**

---

**Definition:** This imputed data element has the same definition and data element values as “Manner of Collision of the First Harmful Event,” excluding value 99 for unknown manner of collision and value 98 for not reported manner of collision.

**Additional Information:** See the [CRSS Imputation](#) section of this manual.

**SAS Name:** MANCOL\_IM

**C21    Relation to Junction**

---

**C21A   Relation to Junction- Within Interchange Area**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the crash's location with respect to presence in an interchange area. The coding of this data element is done in two sub-fields (see also C21B) and is based on the location of the "First Harmful Event" of the crash.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** RELJCT1

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	No
1	1	Yes
8	8	Not Reported
9	--	Unknown
--	9	Reported as Unknown

**C21B Relation to Junction- Specific Location**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the crash's location with respect to presence in or proximity to components typically in junction or interchange areas. The coding of this data element is done in two sub-fields (see also C21A) and is based on the location of the "First Harmful Event" of the crash.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** RELJCT2

**Attribute Codes**

2016- 2017	2018- Later	
1	1	Non-Junction
2	2	Intersection
3	3	Intersection Related
4	4	Driveway Access
5	5	Entrance/Exit Ramp Related
6	6	Railway Grade Crossing
7	7	Crossover Related
8	8	Driveway Access Related
16	16	Shared-Use Path Crossing
17	17	Acceleration/Deceleration Lane
18	18	Through Roadway
19	19	Other Location Within Interchange Area
20	20	Entrance/Exit Ramp
98	98	Not Reported
99	--	Unknown
--	99	Reported as Unknown

See [Appendix F: Analysis of Pedestrian and Bicycle Crashes Around Intersections](#) for guidance on analyzing Pedestrian/Bicyclist crash locations.

**C21BI Imputed Relation to Junction- Specific Location**

---

**Definition:** This imputed data element has the same definition and data element values as Relation to Junction – Specific Location, excluding value 98 for not reported and 99 for unknown.

**Additional Information:** See the [CRSS Imputation](#) section of this manual.

**SAS Name:** RELJCT2\_IM

**C22    Type of Intersection**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies and allows separation of various intersection types.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** TYP\_INT

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
1	1	Not an Intersection
2	2	Four-Way Intersection
3	3	T-Intersection
4	4	Y-Intersection
5	5	Traffic Circle
6	6	Roundabout
7	7	Five-Point, or More
10	10	L-Intersection
98	98	Not Reported
99	--	Unknown
--	99	Reported as Unknown



---

**C23    Relation to Trafficway**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the location of the crash as it relates to its position within or outside the trafficway based on the "First Harmful Event."

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** REL\_ROAD

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
1	1	On Roadway
2	2	On Shoulder
3	3	On Median
4	4	On Roadside
5	5	Outside Trafficway
6	6	Off Roadway – Location Unknown
7	7	In Parking Lane/Zone
8	8	Gore
10	10	Separator
11	11	Continuous Left Turn Lane
98	98	Not Reported
99	--	Unknown
--	99	Reported as Unknown

**C24    Work Zone**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies a motor vehicle traffic crash in which the first harmful event occurs within the boundaries of a work zone or on an approach to or exit from a work zone, resulting from an activity, behavior, or control related to the movement of the traffic units through the work zone.

**Additional Information:** This data element identifies a "Work Zone Accident" as defined in ANSI D16.1, 7th Edition. If the crash qualifies as a "Work Zone Accident" then the type of work activity is identified. Use of the codes does not imply that the crash was caused by the construction, maintenance, or work activity.

**SAS Name:** **WRK\_ZONE**

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later***

- 0    None
- 1    Construction
- 2    Maintenance
- 3    Utility
- 4    Work Zone, Type Unknown

---

**C25 Light Condition**

---

**Definition:** This data element records the type/level of light that existed at the time of the crash as indicated in the police crash report.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** LGT\_COND

**Attribute Codes**

2016- 2017	2018- Later	
1	1	Daylight
2	2	Dark – Not Lighted
3	3	Dark – Lighted
4	4	Dawn
5	5	Dusk
6	6	Dark – Unknown Lighting
7	7	Other
8	8	Not Reported
9	--	Unknown
--	9	Reported as Unknown

---

**C25I Imputed Light Condition**

---

**Definition:** This imputed data element has the same definition and data element values as Light Condition, excluding value 9 for unknown light condition and value 8 for not reported light condition.

**Additional Information:** See the [CRSS Imputation](#) section of this manual.

**SAS Name:** LGTCON\_IM

**C26 Atmospheric Conditions**

---

**Definition:** This data element records the prevailing atmospheric conditions that existed at the time of the crash as indicated in the police crash report.

**Additional Information:** This data element identifies up to two values. If more than two atmospheric conditions were reported, the two conditions that most affect visibility were selected. Accident.WEATHER1 and Accident.WEATHER2 are coded data elements, and Accident.WEATHER is derived from these two.

See [Appendix E: Rules for Derived Data Elements](#) for an expanded explanation of this data element and how it is derived.

**SAS Name:** WEATHER , WEATHER1 , WEATHER2

**Attribute Codes**

2016- 2017	2018- Later	
0	0	No Additional Atmospheric Conditions
1	1	Clear
2	2	Rain
3	3	Sleet or Hail
4	4	Snow
5	5	Fog, Smog, Smoke
6	6	Severe Crosswinds
7	7	Blowing Sand, Soil, Dirt
8	8	Other
10	10	Cloudy
11	11	Blowing Snow
12	12	Freezing Rain or Drizzle
98	98	Not Reported
99	--	Unknown
--	99	Reported as Unknown

**C26I Imputed Atmospheric Conditions**

---

**Definition:** This imputed data element has the same definition and data element values as Atmospheric Conditions, excluding value 99 for unknown atmospheric conditions and value 98 for not reported atmospheric conditions.

**Additional Information:** See the [CRSS Imputation](#) section of this manual.

**SAS Name:** WEATHR\_IM

**C27 School Bus Related**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies if a school bus, or motor vehicle functioning as a school bus, is related to the crash.

**Additional Information:** The number of school bus related crashes may not equal the number of crashes with school buses involved. For example, if a vehicle goes around a stopped school bus and hits a pedestrian, the school bus usually will not be coded, but the crash is school bus related.

This data element also appears in the Person data file.

**SAS Name:** SCH\_BUS

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later***

0	No
1	Yes

**C32 Related Factors- Crash Level**

**Definition:** This data element records factors related to the crash expressed in the case materials.

**Additional Information:** There are also vehicle-level-related factors in the Vehicle data file, VEH\_SC1 and VEH\_SC2 and driver-related factors, also in the Vehicle data file, namely DR\_SF1, DR\_SF2, DR\_SF3, and DR\_SF4. In addition there are person-related factors P\_SF1, P\_SF2, and P\_SF3 in the Person data file.

The CRSS coder may have used any of the three data elements to code a related factor. One must test all three data elements to insure that the selected related factor is included.

**SAS Name:** CF1, CF2, CF3

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019- Later</b>	
0	0	0	None
3	3	3	Other Maintenance or Construction-Created Condition
5	5	5	Surface Under Water
7	7	7	Surface Washed Out ( <i>Caved in, Road Slippage</i> )
13	13	13	Aggressive Driving/Road Rage by Non-Contact Vehicle Driver
14	14	14	Motor Vehicle Struck By Falling Cargo or Something That Came Loose From or Something That Was Set in Motion By a Vehicle
15	15	15	Non-Occupant Struck By Falling Cargo, or Something Came Loose From or Something That Was Set In Motion By A Vehicle
16	16	16	Non-Occupant Struck Vehicle
17	17	17	Vehicle Set In Motion By Non-Driver
19	19	19	Recent Previous Crash Scene Nearby
20	20	20	Police-Pursuit-Involved
21	21	21	Within Designated School Zone
23	23	23	Indication of a Stalled/Disabled Vehicle
24	24	24	Unstabilized Situation Began and All Harmful Events Occurred Off of the Roadway
25	25	25	Toll Booth/Plaza Related
26	26	--	Backup Due to Prior Non-Recurring Incident
--	--	26	Prior Non-Recurring Incident
27	27	27	Backup Due to Prior Crash
28	28	--	Backup Due to Regular Congestion
--	--	28	Regular Congestion
--	--	30	Obstructed Crosswalks
--	--	31	Related to a Bus Stop
99	--	--	Unknown
--	99	99	Reported as Unknown

**C33 Interstate Highway**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies whether the crash occurred on an interstate highway. Interstate highway is a Federal Highway Administration classification.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** INT\_HWY

**Attribute Codes**

***2016-Later***

- |   |         |
|---|---------|
| 0 | No      |
| 1 | Yes     |
| 9 | Unknown |

---

**C90 Maximum Injury Severity in Crash**

---

**Definition:** This data element records the single most severe injury of all persons involved in the crash, and is derived from "Injury Severity" in the Person data file.

**Additional Information:** The following order of severity is used.

- 4-Fatal
- 3-Suspected Serious Injury
- 2-Suspected Minor Injury
- 1-Possible Injury
- 5-Injured, Unknown Severity
- 0-No Apparent Injury
- 6-Died Prior
- 9- Unknown/Not Reported
- 8-No Person Involved in Crash

See [Appendix E: Rules for Derived Data Elements](#) for an expanded explanation of this data element and how it is derived.

**SAS Name:** **MAX\_SEV**

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- |   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 0 | No Apparent Injury          |
| 1 | Possible Injury             |
| 2 | Suspected Minor Injury      |
| 3 | Suspected Serious Injury    |
| 4 | Fatal                       |
| 5 | Injured, Severity Unknown   |
| 6 | Died Prior to Crash         |
| 8 | No Person Involved in Crash |
| 9 | Unknown/Not Reported        |

---

**C90I Imputed Maximum Injury Severity in Crash**

---

**Definition:** This imputed data element has the same definition and data element values as Maximum Injury Severity in Crash, excluding value 9 for unknown maximum injury severity.

**Additional Information:** See the [CRSS Imputation](#) section of this manual.

This data element is derived from "Imputed Injury Severity" in the Person data file.

**SAS Name:** **MAXSEV\_IM**



**C91     Number Injured in Crash**

---

**Definition:** This data element records the number of persons injured in the crash and is derived by counting all persons with "Injury Severity" of (1, 2, 3, 4, or 5) in the crash. This count includes fatally injured occupants.

**Additional Information:** See [Appendix E: Rules for Derived Data Elements](#) for an expanded explanation of this data element and how it is derived.

**SAS Name:** NUM\_INJ

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- 0     No Person Injured/Property Damage Only Crash
- x     Number of Known Injured
- 98    No Person Involved in the Crash
- 99    All Persons in Crash are Unknown If Injured.

**C91I     Imputed Number Injured in Crash**

---

**Definition:** This imputed data element has the same definition and data element values as Number Known Injured in Crash, excluding value 99 for unknown number injured, which is imputed, and the attribute code 98, which is converted to code 0.

**Additional Information:** See the [CRSS Imputation](#) section of this manual.

This data element is derived from "Imputed Injury Severity" in the Person data file.

**SAS Name:** NO\_INJ\_IM

---

**C92 Alcohol Involved in Crash**

---

**Definition:** This data element records alcohol use for drivers, pedestrians, cyclists and other types of non-motorists (except occupants of motor vehicles not in-transport) involved in the crash. The data element is derived from "Police-Reported Alcohol Involvement" in the Person data file.

**Additional Information:** 8 (No Applicable Person) is coded if the crash involved only passengers of in-transport motor vehicles, occupants of motor vehicles not in-transport or unknown occupant types who are in an in-transport motor vehicle where there is no driver present.

See [Appendix E: Rules for Derived Data Elements](#) for an expanded explanation of this data element and how it is derived.

**SAS Name:** ALCOHOL

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- 1 Alcohol Involved
- 2 No Alcohol Involved
- 8 No Applicable Person
- 9 Unknown

---

**C92I Imputed Alcohol Involved in Crash**

---

**Definition:** This data element has the same definition and data element values as Alcohol Involved in Crash, excluding value 9 for unknown alcohol involvement, which is imputed, and the value 8, which is converted to attribute code 2.

**Additional Information:** See the [CRSS Imputation](#) section of this manual.

This imputed data element is derived from "Imputed Police-Reported Alcohol Involvement" in the Person data file.

**SAS Name:** ALCHL\_IM

## Discontinued ACCIDENT Data Elements

---

### Imputed Relation to Junction- Within Interchange Area (discontinued)

---

**Definition:** This imputed data element has the same definition and data element values as Relation to Junction – Within Interchange Area excluding value 8 for not reported and 9 for unknown.

**Additional Information:** See the [CRSS Imputation](#) section of this manual.

**SAS Name:** RELJCT1\_IM

### The VEHICLE Data File

The Vehicle data file includes in-transport motor vehicle data as well as driver and precrash data. It contains the data elements CASENUM, PSU, PJ, STRATUM, PSUSTRAT, PSU\_VAR, REGION, URBANICITY, WEIGHT, and VEH\_NO, which are described in the beginning of the Data Element Definitions and Codes section. The Vehicle data file also contains the data elements on the following pages.

CASENUM and VEH\_NO are the unique identifiers for each record. CASENUM should be used to merge the Vehicle data file with the Accident data file. CASENUM and VEH\_NO should be used to merge the Vehicle data file with other vehicle-level data files and the Person data file.

**V4      Number of Occupants**

---

**Definition:** This data element is a count of the number of occupants in this vehicle.

**Additional Information:** This data element also appears in the Parkwork data file as PNUMOCCS.

**SAS Name:** NUMOCCS

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later***

0	None
1-98	Number of Occupants
99	Unknown

---

**V5      Unit Type**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the type of unit that applies to this motor vehicle at the time it became an involved vehicle in the crash and was reported as a unit on the police crash report.

**Additional Information:** This data element also appears in the Parkwork data file as PTYPE. The valid attributes for PTYPE are:

- 2      Motor Vehicle Not in Transport Within the Trafficway
- 3      Motor Vehicle Not in Transport Outside the Trafficway
- 4      Working Motor Vehicle (*Highway Construction, Maintenance, Utility Only*)

**SAS Name:** **UNITTYPE**

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- 1      Motor Vehicle in Transport (*Inside or Outside the Trafficway*)

---

**V6      Hit and Run**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies whether this vehicle was a contact vehicle in the crash that did not stop to render aid (this can include drivers who flee the scene on foot). Hit and run is coded when a motor vehicle in-transport, or its driver, departs from the scene; vehicles not in-transport are excluded. It does not matter whether the hit-and-run vehicle was striking or struck.

**Additional Information:** This data element also appears in the Parkwork data file as PHIT\_RUN.

**SAS Name:** HIT\_RUN

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	No
1	1	Yes
9	--	Unknown
--	9	Reported as Unknown

---

**V6I      Imputed Hit and Run**

---

**Definition:** This imputed data element has the same definition and data element values as “Hit and Run,” excluding value 9 for unknown hit and run.

**Additional Information:** See the [CRSS Imputation](#) section of this manual.

**SAS Name:** HITRUN\_IM

---

**V9      Vehicle Make**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the make (manufacturer) of this vehicle.

**Additional Information:** This data element also appears in the Person data file and in the Parkwork data file as PMAKE.

**SAS Name:** MAKE

**Attribute Codes**

**2016-Later**

- |    |                              |
|----|------------------------------|
| 1  | American Motors              |
| 2  | Jeep/Kaiser-Jeep/Willys-Jeep |
| 3  | AM General                   |
| 6  | Chrysler                     |
| 7  | Dodge                        |
| 8  | Imperial                     |
| 9  | Plymouth                     |
| 10 | Eagle                        |
| 12 | Ford                         |
| 13 | Lincoln                      |
| 14 | Mercury                      |
| 18 | Buick/Opel                   |
| 19 | Cadillac                     |
| 20 | Chevrolet                    |
| 21 | Oldsmobile                   |
| 22 | Pontiac                      |
| 23 | GMC                          |
| 24 | Saturn                       |
| 25 | Grumman                      |
| 26 | Coda                         |
| 29 | Other Domestic Manufacturers |
|    | <i>Avanti</i>                |
|    | <i>Checker</i>               |
|    | <i>DeSoto</i>                |
|    | <i>Excalibur</i>             |
|    | <i>Hudson</i>                |
|    | <i>Packard</i>               |
|    | <i>Panoz</i>                 |
|    | <i>Saleen</i>                |
|    | <i>Studebaker</i>            |
|    | <i>Stutz</i>                 |
|    | <i>Tesla</i>                 |
| 30 | Volkswagen                   |
| 31 | Alfa Romeo                   |
| 32 | Audi                         |
| 33 | Austin/Austin Healey         |
| 34 | BMW                          |
| 35 | Datsun/Nissan                |
| 36 | Fiat                         |
| 37 | Honda                        |



---

**V9      Vehicle Make      (continued)**

---

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

38	Isuzu
39	Jaguar
40	Lancia
41	Mazda
42	Mercedes-Benz
43	MG
44	Peugeot
45	Porsche
46	Renault
47	Saab
48	Subaru
49	Toyota
50	Triumph
51	Volvo
52	Mitsubishi
53	Suzuki
54	Acura
55	Hyundai
56	Merkur
57	Yugo
58	Infiniti
59	Lexus
60	Daihatsu
61	Sterling
62	Land Rover
63	Kia
64	Daewoo
65	Smart
67	Scion
69	Other Import
	<i>Aston Martin</i>
	<i>Bentley</i>
	<i>Bertone</i>
	<i>Bricklin</i>
	<i>Bugatti</i>
	<i>Caterham</i>
	<i>Citroen</i>
	<i>DeLorean</i>
	<i>Desta</i>
	<i>Ferrari</i>
	<i>Fisker</i>
	<i>Gazelle</i>
	<i>Hillman</i>
	<i>Jensen</i>

---

**V9      Vehicle Make      (continued)**

---

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- 69    Other Import (*continued*)
  - Koenigsegg*
  - Lada*
  - Lamborghini*
  - Lotus*
  - Mahindra*
  - Maserati*
  - Maybach*
  - McLaren*
  - Mini Cooper*
  - Morgan*
  - Morris*
  - Reliant (British)*
  - Rolls-Royce*
  - Simca*
  - Singer*
  - Spyker*
  - Sunbeam*
  - TVR*
- 70    BSA
- 71    Ducati
- 72    Harley-Davidson
- 73    Kawasaki
- 74    Moto-Guzzi
- 75    Norton
- 76    Yamaha
- 78    Other Make Moped
- 79    Other Make Motored Cycle
- 80    Brockway
- 81    Diamond Reo/Reo
- 82    Freightliner/White
- 83    FWD
- 84    International Harvester/Navistar
- 85    Kenworth
- 86    Mack
- 87    Peterbilt
- 88    Iveco/Magirus
- 89    White/Autocar, White/GMC
- 90    Bluebird
- 91    Eagle Coach
- 92    Gillig
- 93    MCI
- 94    Thomas Built

---

**V9      Vehicle Make      (continued)**

---

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- 97    Not Reported
- 98    Other Make
  - Auto-Union-DKW*
  - Carpenter*
  - Collins Bus*
  - DINA*
  - Divco*
  - Hino*
  - Meyers Motors*
  - Mid Bus*
  - Neoplan*
  - Orion*
  - Oshkosh*
  - Scania*
  - Sterling*
  - Think*
  - UD*
  - Van Hool*
  - Western Star*
- 99    Unknown Make

**V10    Vehicle Model**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the model of this vehicle within a given make.

**Additional Information:** This data element also appears in the Parkwork data file as PMODEL.

**SAS Name:** **MODEL**

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later***

See the current [FARS/CRSS Coding and Validation Manual](#) for vehicle model codes.

**V11 Body Type**

**Definition:** This data element identifies a classification of this vehicle based on its general body configuration, size, shape, doors, etc.

**Additional Information:** See [Appendix D: Analytical Classification of Select CRSS Data Elements](#) for the standard NCSA classifications for this data element.

This data element also appears in the Person data file and in the Parkwork data file as PBODYTYP.

**SAS Name:** BODY\_TYP

**Attribute Codes**

**2017-  
2016 Later**

**AUTOMOBILES**

1	1	Convertible ( <i>Excludes Sun-Roof, T-Bar</i> )
2	2	2-Door Sedan, Hardtop, Coupe
3	3	3-Door/2-Door Hatchback
4	4	4-Door Sedan, Hardtop
5	5	5-Door/4-Door Hatchback
6	6	Station Wagon ( <i>Excluding Van And Truck Based</i> )
7	7	Hatchback, Number Of Doors Unknown
8	8	Sedan/Hardtop, Number of Doors Unknown
9	9	Other or Unknown Automobile Type
17	17	3-Door Coupe

**AUTOMOBILE DERIVATIVES**

10	10	Auto Based Pickup ( <i>Includes El Camino, Caballero, Ranchero, SSR, G8-ST, Baha, Brat, And Rabbit Pickup</i> )
11	11	Auto Based Panel ( <i>Cargo Station Wagon, Auto-Based Ambulance/Hearse</i> )
12	12	Large Limousine ( <i>More Than Four Side Doors Or Stretched Chassis</i> )
13	13	Three Wheel Automobile Or Automobile Derivative

**UTILITY VEHICLES**

14	14	Compact Utility ( <i>ANSI D-16 Utility Vehicle Categories "Small" and "Midsize"</i> )
15	15	Large Utility ( <i>ANSI D-16 Utility Vehicle Categories "Full Size" and "Large"</i> )
16	16	Utility Station Wagon
19	19	Utility Vehicle, Unknown Body Type

**VAN-BASED LIGHT TRUCKS (GVWR ≤ 10,000 LBS)**

20	20	Minivan
21	21	Large Van – Includes Van-Based Buses
22	22	Step Van Or Walk-In Van ( <i>GVWR less than or equal to 10,000 lbs</i> )
28	28	Other Van Type
29	29	Unknown Van Type

**LIGHT CONVENTIONAL TRUCKS (PICKUP STYLE CAB, GVWR ≤10,000 LBS)**

30	--	Compact Pickup ( <i>S-10, LUV, Ram 50, Rampage, Courier, Ranger, S-5, Pup, Mazda Pickup, Mitsubishi Truck, Datsun/Nissan Pickup, Arrow Pickup, Scamp, Toyota Pickup, VW Pickup, D50, Colt P/U, T-10, S-15, T-15, Ram 100, Dakota, Sonoma</i> )
----	----	--

**V11 Body Type (continued)****Attribute Codes**

**2016**      **2017-  
Later**

31	--	Standard Pickup (C10-C35, Jeep P/U, Comanche, Ram P/U, K10-K35, D100-D350, W100-350, F100-F350, R100-500, R10-R35, V10-35, Silverado, Sierra, T100)
32	32	Pickup With Slide-In Camper (2016-2017 Only)
33	33	Convertible Pickup
--	34	Light Pickup
39	39	Unknown (Pickup Style) Light Conventional Truck

**OTHER LIGHT TRUCKS (GVWR ≤ 10,000 LBS)**

40	40	Cab Chassis Based (Included Rescue Vehicle, Light Stake, Dump, And Tow Truck)
41	41	Truck Based Panel
45	45	Other Light Conventional Truck Type
48	48	Unknown Light Truck Type
49	49	Unknown Light Vehicle Type (Automobile, Utility, Van, Or Light Truck)

**BUSES (EXCLUDES VAN BASED BUSES WITH A GVWR ≤ 10,000 LBS)**

50	50	School Bus (Designed To Carry Students, Not Cross Country Or Transit)
51	51	Cross Country/Intercity Bus (i.e., Greyhound)
52	52	Transit Bus (City Bus)
55	55	Van-Based Bus (GVWR greater than 10,000 lbs)
58	58	Other Bus Type
59	59	Unknown Bus Type

**MEDIUM/HEAVY TRUCKS (GVWR > 10,000 LBS)**

60	60	Step Van (GVWR greater than 10,000 lbs)
61	61	Single-Unit Straight Truck or Cab-Chassis (GVWR range 10,001 to 19,500 lbs)
62	62	Single-Unit Straight Truck or Cab-Chassis (GVWR range 19,501 to 26,000 lbs)
63	63	Single-Unit Straight Truck or Cab-Chassis (GVWR greater than 26,000 lbs)
64	64	Single Unit Straight Truck or Cab-Chassis (GVWR unknown)
66	66	Truck-Tractor (Cab Only, Or With Any Number Of Trailing Units; Any Weight)
67	67	Medium/Heavy Pickup (GVWR > 10,000 lbs)
71	71	Unknown if Single-Unit or Combination-Unit Medium Truck (GVWR range 10,001 to 26,000 lbs)
72	72	Unknown if Single-Unit or Combination-Unit Heavy Truck (GVWR greater than 26,000 lbs)
78	78	Unknown Medium/Heavy Truck Type
79	79	Unknown Truck Type (Light/Medium/Heavy)

**MOTOR HOMES**

42	42	Light Truck Based Motor Home (Chassis Mounted)
65	65	Medium/Heavy Truck-Based Motor Home
73	73	Camper or Motor Home, Unknown Truck Type

**V11 Body Type (continued)****Attribute Codes**

**2017-  
2016 Later**

*MOTORED CYCLES, MOPEDS, ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES, ALL-TERRAIN CYCLES*

80	--	Motorcycle
--	80	Two Wheel Motorcycle ( <i>excluding motor scooters</i> )
81	--	Moped ( <i>Motorized Bicycle</i> )
--	81	Moped or Motorized Bicycle
82	--	Three Wheeled Motorcycle Or Moped
--	82	Three-wheel Motorcycle ( <i>2 Rear Wheels</i> )
83	--	Off-Road Motorcycle ( <i>2-Wheel</i> )
--	83	Off-Road Motorcycle
--	84	Motor Scooter
--	85	Unenclosed Three Wheel Motorcycle / Unenclosed Autocycle ( <i>1 Rear Wheel</i> )
--	86	Enclosed Three Wheel Motorcycle / Enclosed Autocycle ( <i>1 Rear Wheel</i> )
--	87	Unknown Three Wheel Motorcycle Type
88	--	Other Motored Cycle Type ( <i>Minibike, Motor Scooter, Pocket Motorcycles, Pocket Bikes</i> )
--	88	Other Motored Cycle Type ( <i>Mini-bikes, Pocket Motorcycles, "Pocket Bikes"</i> )
89	89	Unknown Motored Cycle Type
90	90	ATV ( <i>All-Terrain Vehicle</i> ) / ATC ( <i>All-Terrain Cycle</i> )

*OTHER VEHICLES*

91	91	Snowmobile
92	92	Farm Equipment Other Than Trucks
93	93	Construction Equipment Other Than Trucks ( <i>Includes Graders</i> )
94	94	Low Speed Vehicle ( <i>LSV</i> )/Neighborhood Electric Vehicle ( <i>NEV</i> )
95	95	Golf Cart
--	96	Recreational Off-Highway Vehicle ( <i>ROV</i> )
97	97	Other Vehicle Type ( <i>Includes Go-Cart, Fork-Lift, City Street Sweeper</i> )
98	98	Not Reported
99	99	Unknown Body Type

**V11I Imputed Body Type**

**Definition:** The attributes for this imputed data element have changed over the years to mirror the values for "Body Type," excluding values 49, 79, and 99 for unknown light vehicle type, unknown truck type (light/medium/heavy), and unknown body type, respectively, and value 98 for not reported body type.

**Additional Information:** See the [CRSS Imputation](#) section of this manual.

**SAS Name:** **BDYTYP\_IM**

**V12    Vehicle Model Year**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the manufacturer's model year of this vehicle.

**Additional Information:** This data element also appears in the Person data file and in the Parkwork data file as PMODYEAR.

**SAS Name:** **MOD\_YEAR**

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later***

xxxx	Actual Model Year
9998	Not Reported
9999	Unknown

**V12I    Imputed Vehicle Model Year**

---

**Definition:** This imputed data element has the same definition and data element values as Model Year, excluding value 9999 for unknown model year and value 9998 for not reported.

**Additional Information:** See the [CRSS Imputation](#) section of this manual.

**SAS Name:** **MDLYR\_IM**



**V13 Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)**

**Definition:** This data element records the vehicle identification number (VIN) of this vehicle assigned by the vehicle manufacturer. The VIN contains information on the vehicle such as: manufacturer, model year, model, body type, restraint type, etc.

**Additional Information:** The vehicle manufacturers use the VIN to describe certain characteristics of a vehicle and to assign a serial number to the vehicle.

Prior to 2018, if a character of the VIN is missing or undecipherable, the VIN length will be less than 12 characters. Starting in 2018, an asterisk (\*) is used for missing or undecipherable VIN characters.

This data element also appears in the Parkwork data file as PVIN.

**SAS Name:** VIN

**Attribute Codes****2016-2017**

000000000000  
 xxxxxxxxxxxx  
 888888888888  
 999999999999  
 --  
 --

**2018-Later**

000000000000  
 xxxxxxxxxxxx  
 888888888888  
 --  
 999999999999  
 \*

No VIN Required  
 First 12 Characters of the VIN  
 Not Reported  
 Unknown  
 Reported as Unknown  
 VIN Character Missing or Not Decipherable

---

**V14 Vehicle Trailing**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies whether this vehicle had any attached trailing units or was towing another motor vehicle. A trailing unit can be a horse trailer, fifth wheel trailer, camper, boat, truck trailer, towed vehicle or any other trailer.

**Additional Information:** This data element also appears in the Person data file and in the Parkwork data file as PTRAILER.

**SAS Name:** TOW\_VEH

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- 0 No Trailing Units
- 1 Yes, One Trailing Unit
- 2 Yes, Two Trailing Units
- 3 Yes, Three or More Trailing Units
- 4 Yes, Number of Trailing Units Unknown
- 5 Vehicle Towing Another Motor Vehicle – Fixed Linkage
- 6 Vehicle Towing Another Motor Vehicle – Non-fixed Linkage
- 9 Unknown

**V15 Trailer Vehicle Identification Number**

**Definition:** This data element records the vehicle identification number (VIN) of any trailing units of a combination vehicle.

**Additional Information:** Prior to 2018, if a character of the VIN is missing or undecipherable, the VIN length will be less than 12 characters. Starting in 2018, an asterisk (\*) is used for missing or undecipherable VIN characters.

These data elements also appear in the Parkwork data file as PTRLR1VIN, PTRLR2VIN, and PTRLR3VIN.

**SAS Name:** **TRLR1VIN, TRLR2VIN, TRLR3VIN**

**Attribute Codes****2016-2017**

000000000000  
 xxxxxxxxxxxx  
 777777777777  
 888888888888  
 999999999999  
 --  
 --

**2018-Later**

000000000000  
 xxxxxxxxxxxx  
 777777777777  
 888888888888  
 --  
 999999999999  
 \*

No VIN Required  
 First 12 Characters of the VIN  
 No Trailing Units  
 Not Reported  
 Unknown  
 Reported as Unknown  
 VIN Character Missing or Not Decipherable

---

**V16     Jackknife**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies whether this vehicle experienced a jackknife anytime during the unstabilized situation.

**Additional Information:** Jackknife applies to a condition which occurs to a “semi” truck (i.e., cab and one or more trailers) while in motion. The condition reflects a loss of control of the truck by the driver in which the trailer yaws more than 15 degrees from its normal straight line path behind the cab. If the final resting configuration of the vehicle is in the jackknife position, it does not necessarily mean that the vehicle has jackknifed (such as, a crash occurring while the vehicle is backing up or parking).

**SAS Name:** **J\_KNIFE**

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later***

- 0     Not an Articulated Vehicle
- 1     No
- 2     Yes, First Event
- 3     Yes, Subsequent Event

**V17 Motor Carrier Identification Number (MCID)**

**Definition:** This data element records the issuing authority and motor carrier identification number (if applicable) to this vehicle.

**Additional Information:** This 11-character data element is the combination of two data elements, the 2-digit "Motor Carrier Issuing Authority" code (MCARR\_I1) followed by the 9-character "Identification Number" (MCARR\_I2).

The Carrier Identification Number is found only on vehicles of interstate for-hire or private carriers in the transportation business. It is the unique number assigned to the Carrier by the United States Department of Commerce Commission, or the State. The number can be either a US DOT number (on interstate private carriers) or an ICC MC number (interstate for-hire carriers). Collected only for buses and trucks over 4,500 kg GVWR (Body type = 60, 64, 66-79), this data element is applicable to the following vehicles:

- Medium/Heavy Trucks: vehicles with two axles/six tires and/or gross weight greater than 10,000 pounds.
- Buses with 16 or more seats (including the driver)
- Trucks and Vans of any size carrying hazardous cargo.
- Light commercial trucks pulling a trailer with gross combination weight rating (GCWR) greater than 10,000 pounds.

This data element also appears in the Parkwork data file as PMCARR\_ID.

**SAS Name:** MCARR\_ID

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016-2017</b>	<b>2018-Later</b>	
00000000000	00000000000	Not Applicable
xxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxx	11-Character Combination of MCARR_I1 followed by MCARR_I2
77777777777	77777777777	Not Reported
88888888888	88888888888	None
99999999999	--	Unknown
--	99999999999	Reported as Unknown

**V17A MCID Issuing Authority**

---

**Definition:** This data element records the issuing authority if applicable to this vehicle.

**Additional Information:** This data element is only applicable for the following vehicles:

- Medium/Heavy Trucks: vehicles with two axles/six tires and/or gross weight greater than 10,000 pounds.
- Buses with 16 or more seats (including the driver)
- Trucks and Vans of any size carrying hazardous cargo.
- Light commercial trucks pulling a trailer with gross combination weight rating (GCWR) greater than 10,000 pounds.

This data element also appears in the Parkwork data file as PMCARR\_I1.

**SAS Name:** MCARR\_I1

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	Not Applicable
1-56	1-56	State Code [See next page]
57	57	US DOT
58	58	MC/MX (ICC)
77	77	Not Reported
88	88	None
95	95	Canada
96	96	Mexico
99	--	Unknown
--	99	Reported as Unknown

---

**V17A MCID Issuing Authority (continued)**

---

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

1 Alabama	30 Montana
2 Alaska	31 Nebraska
3 American Samoa	32 Nevada
4 Arizona	33 New Hampshire
5 Arkansas	34 New Jersey
6 California	35 New Mexico
8 Colorado	36 New York
9 Connecticut	37 North Carolina
10 Delaware	38 North Dakota
11 District of Columbia	39 Ohio
12 Florida	40 Oklahoma
13 Georgia	41 Oregon
14 Guam	42 Pennsylvania
15 Hawaii	43 Puerto Rico
16 Idaho	44 Rhode Island
17 Illinois	45 South Carolina
18 Indiana	46 South Dakota
19 Iowa	47 Tennessee
20 Kansas	48 Texas
21 Kentucky	49 Utah
22 Louisiana	50 Vermont
23 Maine	51 Virginia
24 Maryland	52 Virgin Islands
25 Massachusetts	53 Washington
26 Michigan	54 West Virginia
27 Minnesota	55 Wisconsin
28 Mississippi	56 Wyoming
29 Missouri	

**V17B MCID Identification Number**

**Definition:** This data element records the motor carrier identification number if applicable to this vehicle.

**Additional Information:** The Carrier Identification Number is found only on vehicles of interstate for-hire or private carriers in the transportation business. It is the unique number assigned to the Carrier by the United States Department of Commerce Commission, or the State. The number can be either a US DOT number (on interstate private carriers) or an ICC MC number (interstate for-hire carriers). Collected only for buses and trucks over 4,500 kg GVWR (Body type = 60, 64, 66-79), this data element is applicable to the following vehicles:

- Medium/Heavy Trucks: vehicles with two axles/six tires and/or gross weight greater than 10,000 pounds.
- Buses with 16 or more seats (including the driver)
- Trucks and Vans of any size carrying hazardous cargo.
- Light commercial trucks pulling a trailer with gross combination weight rating (GCWR) greater than 10,000 pounds.

This data element also appears in the Parkwork data file as PMCARR\_I2.

**SAS Name:** MCARR\_I2

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016-2017</b>	<b>2018-Later</b>	
000000000	000000000	Not Applicable
xxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxx	Actual 9-Digit Number
777777777	777777777	Not Reported
888888888	888888888	None
999999999	--	Unknown
--	999999999	Reported as Unknown



---

**V18 Gross Vehicle Weight Rating**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the gross vehicle weight rating of this vehicle if applicable.

**Additional Information:** The Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) or Gross Combination Weight Rating (GCWR) is a value specified by the manufacturer for a single-unit truck, truck tractor, or trailer. In the absence of a gross vehicle weight rating, an estimate of the gross weight of a fully loaded unit can be substituted.

This data element is the gross vehicle weight of the Power Unit only. The weight of trailers is not added.

This data element also appears in the Parkwork data file as PGVWR.

**SAS Name:** GVWR

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	Not Applicable
1	1	10,000 lbs or Less
2	2	10,001 lbs - 26,000 lbs
3	3	26,001 lbs or More
8	8	Not Reported
9	--	Unknown
--	9	Reported as Unknown

**V19 Vehicle Configuration**

**Definition:** This data element describes the general configuration of this vehicle if applicable.

**Additional Information:** Not Applicable is used for automobiles, motorcycles, passenger vans (with less than 9 seats, including driver) and single-unit light trucks or cargo vans (10,000 lbs. or less GVWR), not carrying hazardous cargo.

This data element also appears in the Parkwork data file as PV\_CONFIG.

**SAS Name:** V\_CONFIG

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	Not Applicable
1	1	Single-Unit Truck (2 axles and GVWR more than 10,000 lbs.)
2	2	Single-Unit Truck (3 or More axles)
4	4	Truck Pulling Trailer(s)
5	5	Truck Tractor (Bobtail, i.e., Tractor Only, No Trailer)
6	6	Truck Tractor/Semi-Trailer
7	7	Truck Tractor/Double
8	8	Truck Tractor/Triple
10	10	Vehicle 10,000 lbs or Less Placarded for Hazardous Materials
19	19	Truck More than 10,000 lbs, Cannot Classify
20	20	Bus/Large Van (Seats for 9-15 Occupants, Including Driver)
21	21	Bus (Seats for More Than 15 Occupants, Including Driver)
99	--	Unknown
--	99	Reported as Unknown

**V20     Cargo Body Type**

**Definition:** This data element describes the primary cargo carrying capability of this vehicle if applicable.

**Additional Information:** Passenger vehicles and light trucks that display a hazardous cargo placard are coded "No Cargo Body," as are medium/heavy trucks with no cargo carrying capability. "Not Applicable" is coded only for passenger vehicles and light trucks and vans that do not display a hazardous cargo placard.

This data element also appears in the Parkwork data file as PCARGTYP.

**SAS Name:** **CARGO\_BT**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	Not Applicable
1	1	Van/Enclosed Box
2	2	Cargo Tank
3	3	Flatbed
4	4	Dump
5	5	Concrete Mixer
6	6	Auto Transporter
7	7	Garbage/Refuse
8	8	Grain/Chips/Gravel
9	9	Pole-Trailer
10	10	Log
11	11	Intermodal Container Chassis
12	12	Vehicle Towing Another Vehicle
22	22	Bus
96	96	No Cargo Body
97	97	Other
98	98	Unknown Cargo Body Type
99	--	Unknown
--	99	Reported as Unknown

---

**V21A/HM1 Hazardous Materials Involvement**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies whether this vehicle was carrying hazardous materials.

**Additional Information:** This data element also appears in the Parkwork data file as PHAZ\_INV.

**SAS Name:** HAZ\_INV

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- 1 No
- 2 Yes

---

**V21B/HM2 Hazardous Materials Placard**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the presence of hazardous materials for this vehicle and whether this vehicle displayed a hazardous materials placard.

**Additional Information:** This data element also appears in the Parkwork data file as PHAZPLAC.

**SAS Name:** HAZ\_PLAC

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- 0 Not Applicable
- 1 No
- 2 Yes
- 8 Not Reported

---

**V21C/HM3 Hazardous Material Identification Number**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the 4-digit hazardous material identification number for this vehicle.

**Additional Information:** In 2018 this data element was changed to alphanumeric to retain all four digits.

This data element also appears in the Parkwork data file as PHAZ\_ID.

**SAS Name:** HAZ\_ID

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- 0 Not Applicable
- xxxx Actual 4-Digit Number
- 8888 Not Reported

---

**V21D/HM4    Hazardous Material Class Number**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the single-digit hazardous material class number for this vehicle.

**Additional Information:** This data element also appears in the Parkwork data file as PHAZ\_CNO.

**SAS Name:** HAZ\_CNO

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 0  | Not Applicable   |
| 1  | Explosives   |
| 2  | Gases  |
| 3  | Flammable / Combustible Liquid                                     |
| 4  | Flammable Solid, Spontaneously Combustible, and Dangerous When Wet |
| 5  | Oxidizer and Organic Peroxide                                      |
| 6  | Poison and Poison Inhalation Hazard                                |
| 7  | Radioactive  |
| 8  | Corrosive  |
| 9  | Miscellaneous  |
| 88 | Not Reported   |

---

**V21E/HM5    Release of Hazardous Material from the Cargo Compartment**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies whether any hazardous cargo was released from the cargo tank or compartment of this vehicle.

**Additional Information:** This data element also appears in the Parkwork data file as PHAZ\_REL.

**SAS Name:** HAZ\_REL

**2016-Later**

- |   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 0 | Not Applicable |
| 1 | No             |
| 2 | Yes            |
| 8 | Not Reported   |

---

**V22    Bus Use**

---

**Definition:** This data element describes the common type of bus service this vehicle was being used as at the time of the crash or the primary use for the bus if not in service at the time of the crash.

**Additional Information:** This data element also appears in the Parkwork data file as PBUS\_USE.

**SAS Name:** **BUS\_USE**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	Not a Bus
1	1	School
4	4	Intercity
5	5	Charter/Tour
6	6	Transit/Commuter
7	7	Shuttle
8	8	Modified for Personal/Private Use
98	98	Not Reported
99	--	Unknown
--	99	Reported as Unknown

**V23 Special Use**

**Definition:** This data element identifies any special use associated with this vehicle at the time of the crash.

**Additional Information:** All military vehicles are classified as "4" even if they are police, ambulance, or fire trucks.

This data element also appears in the Person data file and in the Parkwork data file as PSP\_USE.

**SAS Name:** **SPEC\_USE**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2018</b>	<b>2019- Later</b>	
0	0	No Special Use
1	1	Taxi
2	2	Vehicle Used for School Transport
3	3	Vehicle Used as Other Bus
4	4	Military
5	5	Police
6	6	Ambulance
7	7	Fire Truck
8	8	Non-Transport Emergency Services Vehicle
--	10	Safety Service Patrols – Incident Response
--	11	Other Incident Response
--	12	Towing – Incident Response
13	--	Incident Response
--	20	Vehicle Used for Electronic Ride-Hailing (Transportation Network Company)
--	21	Mail Carrier
--	22	Public Utility
--	23	Rental Truck over 10,000 lbs.
--	24	Truck Operating with Crash Attenuator Equipment
98	98	Not Reported
99	--	Unknown
99	99	Reported as Unknown ( <i>Since 2018</i> )

---

**V24    Emergency Motor Vehicle Use**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies whether this vehicle was engaged in emergency use. Emergency Motor Vehicle Use indicates operation of any motor vehicle that is legally authorized by a government authority to respond to emergencies with or without the use of emergency warning equipment, such as a police vehicle, fire truck or ambulance while actually engaged in such response.

**Additional Information:** This data element also appears in the Person data file and in the Parkwork data file as PEM\_USE.

**SAS Name:** EMER\_USE

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	Not Applicable
2	2	Non-Emergency, Non-Transport
3	3	Non-Emergency Transport
4	4	Emergency Operation, Emergency Warning Equipment Not In Use
5	5	Emergency Operation, Emergency Warning Equipment In Use
6	6	Emergency Operation, Emergency Warning Equipment in Use Unknown
8	8	Not Reported
9	--	Unknown
--	9	Reported as Unknown



---

**V25    Travel Speed**

---

**Definition:** This data element records the speed the vehicle was traveling prior to the occurrence of the crash as reported by the investigating officer.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** TRAV\_SP

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	Stopped Motor Vehicle in Transport
1-151	1-151	Reported Speed Up to 151 mph
997	997	Speed Greater than 151 mph
998	998	Not Reported
999	--	Unknown
--	999	Reported as Unknown

**V27     Rollover**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies this vehicle's involvement in a rollover or overturn during the crash. Rollover is defined as any vehicle rotation of 90 degrees or more about any true longitudinal or lateral axis. Rollover can occur at any time during the crash.

**Additional Information:** This data element also appears in the Person data file.

**SAS Name:** **ROLLOVER**

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later***

- 0    No Rollover
- 1    Rollover, Tripped By Object/Vehicle
- 2    Rollover, Untripped
- 9    Rollover, Unknown Type

**V28    Location of Rollover**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the location of the trip point or start of this vehicle's roll.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** ROLINLOC

**Attribute Codes**

***2016-Later***

- |   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| 0 | No Rollover           |
| 1 | On Roadway            |
| 2 | On Shoulder           |
| 3 | On Median/Separator   |
| 4 | In Gore               |
| 5 | On Roadside           |
| 6 | Outside of Trafficway |
| 7 | In Parking Lane/Zone  |
| 9 | Unknown               |

**V29A Area of Impact – Initial Contact Point**

**Definition:** This data element identifies the area on this vehicle that produced the first instance of injury to non-motorists or occupants of this vehicle, or that resulted in the first instance of damage to other property or to this vehicle.

**Additional Information:** This data element is derived from the crash events for the vehicle. It is the first recorded "Area of Impact (This Vehicle)" value for this vehicle. See [Appendix E: Rules for Derived Data Elements](#) for an explanation of this data element and how it is derived.

This data element also appears in the Person data file and in the Parkwork data file as PIMPACT1.

**SAS Name:** **IMPACT1**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019- Later</b>	
0	0	0	0	Non-Collision
1-12	1-12	1-12	1-12	Clock points
13	13	13	13	Top
14	14	14	14	Undercarriage
18	18	18	18	Cargo/Vehicle Parts Set-In-Motion
19	19	19	--	Other Objects Set-In-Motion
--	--	--	19	Other Objects or Person Set-In-Motion
--	20	20	20	Object Set in Motion, Unknown if Cargo/Vehicle Parts or Other
61	61	61	61	Left
62	62	62	62	Left-Front Side
63	63	63	63	Left-Back Side
81	81	81	81	Right
82	82	82	82	Right-Front Side
83	83	83	83	Right-Back Side
98	98	98	98	Not Reported
99	99	--	--	Unknown
--	--	99	99	Reported as Unknown

**V29AI Imputed Area of Impact – Initial Contact Point**

**Definition:** This imputed data element has the same definition and data element values as Initial Contact Point, excluding value 99 for unknown initial contact point and value 98 for not reported initial contact point.

**Additional Information:** See the [CRSS Imputation](#) section of this manual.

**SAS Name:** **IMPACT1\_IM**

---

**V30    Extent of Damage**

---

**Definition:** This data element records the amount of damage sustained by this vehicle as indicated on the police crash report based on an operational damage scale.

**Additional Information:** This data element also appears in the Parkwork data file as PVEH\_SEV.

**SAS Name:** **DEFORMED**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	No Damage
2	2	Minor Damage
4	4	Functional Damage
6	6	Disabling Damage
8	8	Not Reported
9	--	Unknown
--	9	Reported as Unknown

---

**V31     Vehicle Removal**

---

**Definition:** This data element describes the mode by which this vehicle left the scene of the crash.

**Additional Information:** This data element also appears in the Parkwork data file as PTOWED.

**SAS Name:** TOWED

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
2	2	Towed Due to Disabling Damage
3	3	Towed Not Due to Disabling Damage
5	5	Not Towed
--	7	Towed, Unknown Reason
8	8	Not Reported
9	--	Unknown
--	9	Reported as Unknown

**V33 Most Harmful Event**

**Definition:** This data element describes the event that resulted in the most severe injury or, if no injury, the greatest property damage involving this vehicle.

**Additional Information:** "First Harmful Event" applies to the crash (HARM\_EV). "Most Harmful Event" applies to the vehicle. "First Harmful Event," "Most Harmful Event," and the "Sequence of Events" data elements have the same harmful event attributes. "Sequence of Events" also has non-harmful event attributes.

This data element also appears in the Parkwork data file as PM\_HARM.

**SAS Name:** **M\_HARM**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
<i>NONCOLLISION</i>			
1	1	1	Rollover/Overturn
2	2	2	Fire/Explosion
3	3	3	Immersion or Partial Immersion
4	4	4	Gas Inhalation
5	5	5	Fell/Jumped from Vehicle
6	6	6	Injured in Vehicle ( <i>Non-Collision</i> )
7	7	7	Other Noncollision
16	16	16	Thrown or Falling Object
44	44	44	Pavement Surface Irregularity ( <i>Ruts, Potholes, Grates, etc.</i> )
51	51	51	Jackknife ( <i>Harmful to This Vehicle</i> )
72	72	--	Cargo/Equipment Loss or Shift ( <i>Harmful to This Vehicle</i> )
--	--	72	Cargo/Equipment Loss, Shift, or Damage ( <i>Harmful</i> )
<i>COLLISION WITH MOTOR VEHICLE IN TRANSPORT</i>			
12	12	12	Motor Vehicle In-Transport
54	54	54	Motor Vehicle In-Transport Strikes or is Struck by Cargo, Persons or Objects Set-in-Motion from/by Another Motor Vehicle In-Transport
55	55	55	Motor Vehicle in Motion Outside the Trafficway
<i>COLLISION WITH OBJECT NOT FIXED</i>			
8	8	8	Pedestrian
9	9	9	Pedalcyclist
10	10	10	Railway Vehicle
11	11	11	Live Animal
14	14	14	Parked Motor Vehicle
15	15	15	Non-Motorist on Personal Conveyance
18	18	18	Other Object Not Fixed
45	45	45	Working Motor Vehicle
49	49	49	Ridden Animal or Animal Drawn Conveyance
73	73	73	Object That Had Fallen From Motor Vehicle In-Transport
74	74	74	Road Vehicle on Rails
--	91	91	Unknown Object Not Fixed

**V33 Most Harmful Event (continued)****Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
<i>COLLISION WITH FIXED OBJECT</i>			
17	17	17	Boulder
19	19	19	Building
20	20	20	Impact Attenuator/Crash Cushion
21	21	21	Bridge Pier or Support
23	23	23	Bridge Rail ( <i>Includes Parapet</i> )
24	24	24	Guardrail Face
25	25	25	Concrete Traffic Barrier
26	26	26	Other Traffic Barrier
30	30	30	Utility Pole/Light Support
31	31	31	Post, Pole or Other Support
32	32	32	Culvert
33	33	33	Curb
34	34	34	Ditch
35	35	35	Embankment
38	38	38	Fence
39	39	39	Wall
40	40	40	Fire Hydrant
41	41	41	Shrubbery
42	42	42	Tree ( <i>Standing Only</i> )
43	43	43	Other Fixed Object
46	46	46	Traffic Signal Support
48	48	48	Snow Bank
50	50	50	Bridge Overhead Structure
52	52	52	Guardrail End
53	53	53	Mail Box
57	57	57	Cable Barrier
58	58	58	Ground
59	59	59	Traffic Sign Support
--	93	93	Unknown Fixed Object
--	--	98	Harmful Event, Details Not Reported ( <i>Since 2019</i> )
99	99	--	Unknown
--	--	99	Reported as Unknown

**V33I Imputed Most Harmful Event**

**Definition:** This imputed data element has the same data element values as Most Harmful Event, excluding values 98 and 99 for not reported and unknown most harmful events.

**Additional Information:** See the [CRSS Imputation](#) section of this manual.

**SAS Name:** **VEVENT\_IM**



**V34 Fire Occurrence**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies whether a fire in any way related to the crash occurred in this vehicle.

**Additional Information:** Prior to 2019, this data element's Locator Code or Data Element ID was V35.

This data element also appears in the Person data file and in the Parkwork data file as PFIRE.

**SAS Name:** FIRE\_EXP

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 0 | No or Not Reported |
| 1 | Yes                |

---

**V35 Motor Vehicle Automated Driving System(s)**

---

**V35A Automation System or Systems Present in Vehicle**

---

**Definition:** This data element indicates the presence of an Automation System or Systems in this vehicle.

**Additional Information:** An automation system is the hardware and software that are collectively capable of performing part of or all the dynamic driving task on a sustained basis. Automated Driving System (ADS), is used generically to describe any system capable of level 1-5 driving automation.

**SAS Name:** ADS\_PRES

**Attribute Codes****2019-Later**

- |    |                     |
|----|---------------------|
| 0  | No                  |
| 1  | Yes                 |
| 98 | Not Reported        |
| 99 | Reported as Unknown |

---

**V35B Highest Automation System Level Present in Vehicle**

---

**Definition:** This data element indicates the highest level of automation present in this vehicle.

**Additional Information:** These systems do not have to be engaged in this vehicle at the time of the crash.

**SAS Name:** ADS\_LEV

**Attribute Codes****2019-Later**

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 0  | Level 0 – No Automation                  |
| 1  | Level 1 – Driver Assistance Present      |
| 2  | Level 2 – Partial Automation Present     |
| 3  | Level 3 – Conditional Automation Present |
| 4  | Level 4 – High Automation Present        |
| 5  | Level 5 – Full Automation Present        |
| 9  | Automation Present, Level Unknown        |
| 98 | Not Reported                             |
| 99 | Reported as Unknown                      |

---

**V35 Motor Vehicle Automated Driving System(s) (continued)**

---

**V35C Highest Automation System Level Engaged at Time of Crash**

---

**Definition:** This data element indicates the highest level of automation that was known to have been engaged in this vehicle at the time of the crash.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** ADS\_ENG

**Attribute Codes****2019-Later**

- 0 Level 0 – No Automation
- 1 Level 1 – Driver Assistance Present
- 2 Level 2 – Partial Automation Present
- 3 Level 3 – Conditional Automation Present
- 4 Level 4 – High Automation Present
- 5 Level 5 – Full Automation Present
- 6 Automation System(s) Engaged, Level Unknown
- 9 Automation System(s) Present, Unknown if Any Engaged
- 90 Automation System(s) Present, Not Engaged
- 98 Not Reported
- 99 Reported as Unknown

**V36 Related Factors- Vehicle Level**

**Definition:** This data element records factors related to this vehicle expressed in the case materials.

**Additional Information:** There are also crash-level-related factors in the Accident data file, CF1, CF2, and CF3; driver-related factors in the Vehicle data file, namely DR\_SF1, DR\_SF2, DR\_SF3 and DR\_SF4; and person-related factors P\_SF1, P\_SF2, and P\_SF3 in the Person data file.

The CRSS coder may have used either of the two data elements to code a related factor. One must test both data elements to insure that the selected related factor is included.

Prior to 2019, this data element's Locator Code or Data Element ID was V34.

These data elements also appear in the Parkwork data file as PVEH\_SC1 and PVEH\_SC2.

**SAS Name:** **VEH\_SC1, VEH\_SC2**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019- Later</b>	
0	0	0	None
--	--	29	Default Code Used for Vehicle Numbering
30	30	30	Multi-Wheeled Motorcycle Conversion
33	33	33	Vehicle Being Pushed by Non-Motorist
35	35	35	Reconstructed/Altered Vehicle
39	39	39	Highway Construction, Maintenance or Utility Vehicle, In Transport ( <i>Inside or Outside Work Zone</i> )
40	40	--	Highway Incident Response Vehicle
41	41	41	Police Fire or EMS Vehicle Working at the Scene of an Emergency or Performing Other Traffic Control Activities
42	42	42	Other Working Vehicle ( <i>Not Construction, Maintenance, Utility, Police, Fire, or EMS Vehicle</i> )
44	44	44	Adaptive Equipment
--	45	45	Slide-in Camper
99	--	--	Unknown
--	99	99	Reported as Unknown

---

**V90 Maximum Injury Severity in Vehicle**

---

**Definition:** This data element records the single most severe injury level reported for any occupant in this vehicle. This data element is derived by comparing “Injury Severity” from the Person data file for each occupant record in this vehicle. The following is the order of severity codes.

- 4-Fatal
- 3-Suspected Serious Injury
- 2-Suspected Minor Injury
- 1-Possible Injury
- 5-Injured, Unknown Severity
- 0-No Apparent Injury
- 6-Died Prior
- 9- Unknown/Not Reported
- 8-No Person in Vehicle

**Additional Information:** See [Appendix E: Rules for Derived Data Elements](#) for an expanded explanation of this data element and how it is derived.

**SAS Name:** MAX\_VSEV

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- |   |                           |
|---|---------------------------|
| 0 | No Apparent Injury        |
| 1 | Possible Injury           |
| 2 | Suspected Minor Injury    |
| 3 | Suspected Serious Injury  |
| 4 | Fatal                     |
| 5 | Injured, Severity Unknown |
| 6 | Died Prior to Crash       |
| 8 | No Person in Vehicle      |
| 9 | Unknown/Not Reported      |

---

**V90I Imputed Maximum Injury Severity in Vehicle**

---

**Definition:** This imputed data element has the same definition and data element values as Maximum Injury Severity in Vehicle, excluding value 9 for unknown maximum injury severity.

**Additional Information:** See the [CRSS Imputation](#) section of this manual.

The data element is derived from “Imputed Injury Severity” in the Person data file.

**SAS Name:** MXVSEV\_IM

**V91     Number Injured in Vehicle**

---

**Definition:** This data element records the number of persons injured in the vehicle and is derived by counting all the persons with “Injury Severity” of (1, 2, 3, 4, or 5) in a vehicle. This count includes fatally injured occupants.

**Additional Information:** See [Appendix E: Rules for Derived Data Elements](#) for an expanded explanation of this data element and how it is derived.

**SAS Name:** **NUM\_INJV**

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- 0        No Person Injured in Vehicle
- 1-97    Actual Number
- 98       No Person in the Vehicle
- 99       All Persons in the Vehicle are Unknown if Injured

**V91I    Imputed Number Injured in Vehicle**

---

**Definition:** This imputed data element has the same definition and data element values as “Number Injured in Vehicle,” excluding value 99 for unknown number injured, which is imputed, and the attribute code 98, which is converted to code 0.

**Additional Information:** See the [CRSS Imputation](#) section of this manual.

This data element is derived from “Imputed Injury Severity” in the Person data file.

**SAS Name:** **NUMINJ\_IM**

---

**V92     Driver Drinking in Vehicle**

---

**Definition:** This data element records alcohol use by the driver of the vehicle. The data element is derived from "Police-Reported Alcohol Involvement" in the Person data file.

**Additional Information:** See [Appendix E: Rules for Derived Data Elements](#) for an expanded explanation of this data element and how it is derived.

**SAS Name:** **VEH\_ALCH**

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- 1     Alcohol Involved
- 2     No Alcohol Involved
- 8     No Driver Present/Unknown if Driver Present
- 9     Unknown

---

**V92I     Imputed Driver Drinking in Vehicle**

---

**Definition:** This data element has the same definition and data element values as Driver "Drinking in Vehicle," excluding value 9 for unknown alcohol involvement, which is imputed, and value 8, which is converted to attribute code 2.

**Additional Information:** See the [CRSS Imputation](#) section of this manual.

This imputed data element is derived from "Imputed Police-Reported Alcohol Involvement" in the Person data file.

**SAS Name:** **V\_ALCH\_IM**

**V100    Make Model Combined**

---

**Definition:** This derived data element represents the 5-digit combination of two data elements, the 2-digit "Vehicle Make" code (MAKE) followed by the 3-digit "Vehicle Model" code (MODEL).

**Additional Information:** This data element also appears in the Person data file and in the Parkwork data file as PMAK\_MOD.

**SAS Name:** MAK\_MOD

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later***

See the current [FARS/CRSS Coding and Validation Manual](#) for vehicle make and model codes.



**D4     Driver Presence**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies whether a driver was present in this vehicle at the onset of the unstabilized situation.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** DR\_PRES

**Attribute Codes**

***2016-Later***

- 0    No Driver Present / Not Applicable
- 1    Yes
- 9    Unknown

**D6      Driver's Zip Code**

---

**Definition:** This data element records the zip code of the driver's address as listed on the police crash report.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** DR\_ZIP

**Attribute Codes**

***2016-Later***

00000	Not Resident of U.S. or Territories
xxxxx	Actual Zip Code
99997	No Driver Present/Unknown if Driver Present
99999	Unknown

---

**D22    Speeding Related**

---

**Definition:** This data element records whether the driver's speed was related to the crash as indicated by law enforcement.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** **SPEEDREL**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	No
2	2	Yes, Racing
3	3	Yes, Exceeded Speed Limit
4	4	Yes, Too Fast for Conditions
5	5	Yes, Specifics Unknown
8	8	No Driver Present/Unknown if Driver Present
9	--	Unknown
--	9	Reported as Unknown

**D24 Related Factors- Driver Level**

**Definition:** This data element records factors related to this driver expressed in the case materials.

**Additional Information:** There are also crash-level-related factors in the Accident data file, CF1, CF2, and CF3; vehicle-related factors, namely VEH\_SC1 and VEH\_SC2 in the Vehicle data file; and person-related factors P\_SF1, P\_SF2, and P\_SF3 in the person data file.

The CRSS coder may have used any of the four data elements to code a related factor. One must test all four data elements to insure that the selected related factor is included.

The person-related factors P\_SF1, P\_SF2, and P\_SF3 are all set to 0 for drivers.

**SAS Name:** DR\_SF1, DR\_SF2, DR\_SF3, DR\_SF4

**Attribute Codes**

2016	2017	2018	2019- Later	
0	0	0	0	None
6	6	6	6	Careless Driving
8	8	8	8	Road Rage/Aggressive Driving
--	--	9	--	Emergency Services Personnel
--	--	10	10	Looked But Did Not See
16	16	16	16	Police or Law Enforcement Officer
18	18	18	18	Traveling on Prohibited Trafficways
20	20	20	20	Leaving Vehicle Unattended with Engine Running; Leaving Vehicle Unattended in Roadway
21	21	21	21	Overloading or Improper Loading of Vehicle with Passenger or Cargo
22	22	22	22	Towing or Pushing Vehicle Improperly
23	23	23	23	Failing to Dim Lights or to Have Lights on When Required
24	24	24	24	Operating Without Required Equipment
--	--	--	29	Intentional Illegal Driving Off the Roadway
32	32	32	32	Opening Vehicle Closure into Moving Traffic or Vehicle is in Motion or Operating at Erratic or Suddenly Changing Speeds
36	36	36	36	Operating the Vehicle in an Erratic, Reckless, Careless or Negligent Manner
37	37	37	37	Police Pursuing this Driver or Police Officer in Pursuit
50	50	50	50	Driving Wrong Way on One-Way Trafficway
51	51	51	51	Driving on Wrong Side of Two-Way Trafficway ( <i>Intentionally or Unintentionally</i> )
54	54	54	54	Stopping in Roadway ( <i>Vehicle Not Abandoned</i> )
--	55	55	55	Improper Management of Vehicle Controls
--	56	56	56	Object Interference with Vehicle Controls
--	57	57	57	Driving with Tire-Related Problems
58	58	58	58	Over Correcting
59	59	59	59	Getting Off/Out of a Vehicle
--	60	60	60	Alcohol and/or Drug Test Refused
91	91	91	91	Non-Traffic Violation Charged ( <i>Manslaughter, Homicide or Other Assault Offense Committed Without Malice</i> )

**D24 Related Factors- Driver Level (continued)**

---

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019- Later</b>	
--	--	--	94	Emergency Medical Service Personnel
--	--	--	95	Fire Personnel
--	--	--	96	Tow Operator
--	--	--	97	Transportation ( <i>i.e., Maintenance Workers, Safety Service Patrol Operators, etc.</i> )
99	99	--	--	Unknown
--	--	99	99	Reported as Unknown

---

**PC5 Trafficway Description**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the attribute that best describes the trafficway flow just prior to this vehicle's critical precrash event.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** **VTRAFWAY**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	Non-Trafficway or Driveway Access
1	1	Two-Way, Not Divided
2	2	Two-Way, Divided, Unprotected Median
3	3	Two-Way, Divided, Positive Median Barrier
4	4	One-Way Trafficway
5	5	Two-Way, Not Divided With a Continuous Left-Turn Lane
6	6	Entrance/Exit Ramp
8	8	Not Reported
9	--	Unknown
--	9	Reported as Unknown

**PC6    Total Lanes in Roadway**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the attribute that best describes the number of travel lanes just prior to this vehicle's critical precrash event.

**Additional Information:** The number of lanes refers to the number of lanes of a continuous cross-section of roadway. For example, a local roadway with one lane going north and one lane going south would be coded as two lanes. However, if a trafficway is a divided highway with two lanes going north, a median, and two lanes going south, then the number of lanes is coded as two. If a trafficway has two lanes going north immediately adjacent to two lanes going south, one continuous cross-section of roadway, then the number of lanes is coded as four. This data element can be used with the Trafficway Description data element VTRAFWAY to determine the trafficway geometry. For example: If (VNUM\_LAN=2) AND (VTRAFWAY=1), then one has a two-lane roadway that is not physically divided, which is what most people think of as a two-lane road (i.e., one lane going in each direction).

If the roadway is a divided trafficway, the number of travel lanes counts only lanes in the direction of travel of the first harmful event. If the roadway is an undivided trafficway, the number of travel lanes are all the lanes regardless of their direction of travel.

**SAS Name:** **VNUM\_LAN**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	Non-Trafficway or Driveway Access
1	1	One Lane
2	2	Two Lanes
3	3	Three Lanes
4	4	Four Lanes
5	5	Five Lanes
6	6	Six Lanes
7	7	Seven or More Lanes
8	8	Not Reported
9	--	Unknown
--	9	Reported as Unknown

---

**PC7    Speed Limit**

---

**Definition:** This data element records the posted speed limit in miles per hour.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** **VSPD\_LIM**

**Attribute Codes**

**2016- 2018-  
2017    Later**

0	0	No Statutory Limit/Non-Trafficway or Driveway Access
5-95	5-95	Speed Limit <i>(In 5 mph Increments)</i>
98	98	Not Reported
99	--	Unknown
--	99	Reported as Unknown



---

**PC8 Roadway Alignment**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the attribute that best represents the roadway alignment prior to this vehicle's critical precrash event.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** VALIGN

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	Non-Trafficway or Driveway Access
1	1	Straight
2	2	Curve Right
3	3	Curve Left
4	4	Curve – Unknown Direction
8	8	Not Reported
9	--	Unknown
--	9	Reported as Unknown

---

**PC9    Roadway Grade**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the attribute that best represents the roadway grade prior to this vehicle's critical precrash event.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** **VPROFILE**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	Non-Trafficway or Driveway Access
1	1	Level
2	2	Grade, Unknown Slope
3	3	Hillcrest
4	4	Sag ( <i>Bottom</i> )
5	5	Uphill
6	6	Downhill
8	8	Not Reported
9	--	Unknown
--	9	Reported as Unknown

---

**PC11 Roadway Surface Condition**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the attribute that best represents the roadway surface condition prior to this vehicle's critical precrash event.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** VSURCOND

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	Non-Trafficway or Driveway Access
1	1	Dry
2	2	Wet
3	3	Snow
4	4	Ice/Frost
5	5	Sand
6	6	Water ( <i>Standing or Moving</i> )
7	7	Oil
8	8	Other
10	10	Slush
11	11	Mud, Dirt, Gravel
98	98	Not Reported
99	--	Unknown
--	99	Reported as Unknown

**PC12 Traffic Control Device**

**Definition:** This data element identifies the attribute that best describes the traffic controls in the vehicle's environment just prior to this vehicle's critical precrash event.

**Additional Information:** If a vehicle is controlled by more than one device, the device coded is based on the following priority:

- 51 - Officer, Crossing Guard, Flagman, etc.
- The lowest numbered device shown below
- 0 - No traffic control device.

See [Appendix D: Analytical Classification of Select CRSS Data Elements](#) for the standard NCSA classifications for this data element.

**SAS Name:** **VTRAFCON**

**Attribute Codes**

**2016- 2018-  
2017 Later**

0 0 No Controls

*TRAFFIC SIGNALS*

1	1	Traffic Control Signal ( <i>On Colors</i> ) Without Pedestrian Signal
2	2	Traffic Control Signal ( <i>On Colors</i> ) With Pedestrian Signal
3	3	Traffic Control Signal ( <i>On Colors</i> ) Not Known if Pedestrian Signal
4	4	Flashing Traffic Control Signal
7	7	Lane Use Control Signal
8	8	Other Highway Traffic Signal
9	9	Unknown Highway Traffic Signal

*REGULATORY SIGNS*

20	20	Stop Sign
21	21	Yield Sign
23	23	School Zone Sign/Device
28	28	Other Regulatory Sign
29	29	Unknown Regulatory Sign

*OTHER SIGNS AND SIGNALS*

40	40	Warning Sign
50	50	Person
65	65	Railway Crossing Device
98	98	Other

*NOT REPORTED AND UNKNOWN*

97	97	Not Reported
99	--	Unknown
--	99	Reported as Unknown

---

**PC13 Traffic Control Device Functioning**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the functionality of the traffic control device recorded for this vehicle in the data element "Traffic Control Device."

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** VTCONT\_F

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019- Later</b>	
0	0	0	No Controls
1	1	1	Device Not Functioning
2	2	2	Device Functioning – Functioning Improperly
3	3	3	Device Functioning Properly
--	--	4	Device Not Functioning or Device Functioning Improperly, Specifics Unknown
8	8	8	Not Reported
9	--	--	Unknown
--	9	9	Reported as Unknown

---

**PC17 Pre-Event Movement (Prior to Recognition of Critical Event)**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the attribute that best describes this vehicle's activity prior to the driver's realization of an impending critical event or just prior to impact if the driver took no action or had no time to attempt any evasive maneuvers.

**Additional Information:** These data elements were designed to identify: (1) what the vehicle was doing just prior to the critical precrash event, (2) what made the vehicle's situation critical, (3) what was the corrective action made, if any, to this critical situation, and what was the (4) location and (5) stability of the vehicle just prior to impact.

**SAS Name:** P\_CRASH1

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- 0 No Driver Present/Unknown if Driver Present
- 1 Going Straight
- 2 Decelerating in Road
- 3 Accelerating in Road
- 4 Starting in Road
- 5 Stopped in Roadway
- 6 Passing or Overtaking Another Vehicle
- 7 Disabled or Parked in Travel Lane
- 8 Leaving a Parking Position
- 9 Entering a Parking Position
- 10 Turning Right
- 11 Turning Left
- 12 Making a U-turn
- 13 Backing Up (*Other Than for Parking Position*)
- 14 Negotiating a Curve
- 15 Changing Lanes
- 16 Merging
- 17 Successful Corrective Action to a Previous Critical Event
- 98 Other
- 99 Unknown

---

**PC17I Imputed Pre-Event Movement (Prior to Recognition of Critical Event)**

---

**Definition:** This imputed data element has the same definition and data element values as Movement Prior to Critical Event, excluding value 99 for unknown movement prior to critical event.

**Additional Information:** See the [CRSS Imputation](#) section of this manual.

**SAS Name:** PCRASH1\_IM

**PC19 Critical Event- Precrash**

**Definition:** This data element identifies the attribute that best describes the critical event which made this crash imminent (i.e., something occurred which made the collision possible).

**Additional Information:** A critical event is coded for each vehicle and identifies the circumstances leading to the vehicle's first impact in the crash.

These data elements were designed to identify: (1) what the vehicle was doing just prior to the critical precrash event, (2) what made the vehicle's situation critical, (3) what was the corrective action made, if any, to this critical situation, and what was the (4) location and (5) stability of the vehicle just prior to impact.

**SAS Name:** **P\_CRASH2**

**Attribute Codes**

**2016- 2019-  
2018 Later**

*THIS VEHICLE LOSS OF CONTROL DUE TO:*

1	1	Blow Out/Flat Tire
2	2	Stalled Engine
3	3	Disabling Vehicle Failure (e.g., Wheel Fell Off)
4	4	Non-Disabling Vehicle Problem (e.g., Hood Flew Up)
5	--	Poor Road Conditions (Puddle, Pothole, Ice, etc.)
--	5	Suddenly Encountered Poor Road Conditions (Puddle, Pothole, Ice, etc.)
6	--	Traveling Too Fast For Conditions
--	6	Traveling Too Fast For Conditions or Road Configuration
8	8	Other Cause of Control Loss
9	9	Unknown Cause of Control Loss

*THIS VEHICLE TRAVELING:*

10	10	Over The Lane Line on Left Side of Travel Lane
11	11	Over The Lane Line on Right Side of Travel Lane
12	12	Off The Edge of The Road on The Left Side
13	13	Off The Edge of The Road on The Right Side
14	14	End Departure
15	15	Turning Left
16	16	Turning Right
17	17	Crossing Over (Passing Through) Junction
18	18	This Vehicle Decelerating
19	19	Unknown Travel Direction
20	20	Backing
21	21	Making a U-Turn

*OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE IN LANE*

50	50	Other Vehicle Stopped
51	51	Traveling in Same Direction with Lower Steady Speed
52	52	Traveling in Same Direction while Decelerating
53	53	Traveling in Same Direction with Higher Speed
54	54	Traveling in Opposite Direction

**PC19 Critical Event- Precrash (continued)****Attribute Codes**

**2016-  
2018**    **2019-  
Later**

55	55	In Crossover
56	56	Backing
59	--	Unknown Travel Direction of The Other Motor Vehicle in Lane
--	59	Unknown Travel Direction/Speed of The Other Motor Vehicle in Lane

*OTHER MOTOR VEHICLE ENCROACHING INTO LANE*

60	60	From Adjacent Lane ( <i>Same Direction</i> )-Over Left Lane Line
61	61	From Adjacent Lane ( <i>Same Direction</i> )-Over Right Lane Line
62	62	From Opposite Direction Over Left Lane Line
63	63	From Opposite Direction Over Right Lane Line
64	64	From Parking Lane/Shoulder, Median/Crossover, Roadside
65	65	From Crossing Street, Turning Into Same Direction
66	66	From Crossing Street, Across Path
67	67	From Crossing Street, Turning Into Opposite Direction
68	68	From Crossing Street, Intended Path Not Known
70	70	From Driveway, Turning Into Same Direction
71	71	From Driveway, Across Path
72	72	From Driveway, Turning Into Opposite Direction
73	73	From Driveway, Intended Path Not Known
74	74	From Entrance to Limited Access Highway
78	78	Encroaching By Other Vehicle – Details Unknown

*PEDESTRIAN, PEDALCYCLIST OR OTHER NON-MOTORIST*

80	80	Pedestrian in Road
81	81	Pedestrian Approaching Road
82	82	Pedestrian Unknown Location
83	83	Pedalcyclist/Other Non-Motorist in Road
84	84	Pedalcyclist/Other Non-Motorist Approaching Road
85	85	Pedalcyclist or Other Non-Motorist Unknown Location

*OBJECT OR ANIMAL*

87	87	Animal in Road
88	88	Animal Approaching Road
89	89	Animal Unknown Location
90	90	Object in Road
91	91	Object Approaching Road
92	92	Object Unknown Location

*OTHER*

98	98	Other Critical Precrash Event
----	----	-------------------------------

*UNKNOWN*

99	99	Unknown
----	----	---------



---

**PC20    Attempted Avoidance Maneuver**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the attribute that best describes the movements/actions taken by this driver, within a critical crash envelope, in response to the "Critical Precrash Event."

**Additional Information:** This data element identifies the actions taken by the driver in response to the impending danger. Because this data element focuses upon the driver's action just prior to the first harmful event it is coded independently of any maneuvers associated with this vehicle's "Crash Type."

These data elements were designed to identify: (1) what the vehicle was doing just prior to the critical precrash event, (2) what made the vehicle's situation critical, (3) what was the corrective action made, if any, to this critical situation, and what was the (4) location and (5) stability of the vehicle just prior to impact.

**SAS Name:** **P\_CRASH3**

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- 0    No Driver Present/Unknown if Driver Present
- 1    No Avoidance Maneuver
- 5    Releasing Brakes
- 6    Steering Left
- 7    Steering Right
- 8    Braking And Steering Left
- 9    Braking And Steering Right
- 10   Accelerated
- 11   Accelerating And Steering Left
- 12   Accelerating And Steering Right
- 15   Braking and Unknown Steering Direction
- 16   Braking
- 98   Other Actions
- 99   Unknown/Not Reported

---

**PC21 Pre-Impact Stability**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the attribute that best describes the stability of this vehicle after the “Critical Precrash Event,” but before the impact.

**Additional Information:** These data elements were designed to identify: (1) what the vehicle was doing just prior to the critical precrash event, (2) what made the vehicle's situation critical, (3) what was the corrective action made, if any, to this critical situation, and what was the (4) location and (5) stability of the vehicle just prior to impact.

**SAS Name:** **PCRASH4**

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- 0 No Driver Present/Unknown if Driver Present
- 1 Tracking
- 2 Skidding Longitudinally – Rotation Less Than 30 Degrees
- 3 Skidding Laterally – Clockwise Rotation
- 4 Skidding Laterally – Counterclockwise Rotation
- 5 Skidding Laterally – Rotation Direction Unknown
- 7 Other Vehicle Loss-of-Control
- 9 Precrash Stability Unknown

---

**PC22 Pre-Impact Location**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the attribute that best describes the location of this vehicle after the “Critical Precrash Event,” but before the impact.

**Additional Information:** These data elements were designed to identify: (1) what the vehicle was doing just prior to the critical precrash event, (2) what made the vehicle's situation critical, (3) what was the corrective action made, if any, to this critical situation, and what was the (4) location and (5) stability of the vehicle just prior to impact.

**SAS Name:** **PCRASH5**

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- 0 No Driver Present/Unknown if Driver Present
- 1 Stayed In Original Travel Lane
- 2 Stayed On Roadway But Left Original Travel Lane
- 3 Stayed On Roadway, Not Known If Left Original Travel Lane
- 4 Departed Roadway
- 5 Remained Off Roadway
- 6 Returned To Roadway
- 7 Entered Roadway
- 9 Unknown

---

**PC23 Crash Type**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the attribute that best describes the type of crash this vehicle was involved in based on the "First Harmful Event" and the precrash circumstances. For graphic descriptions of possible values see [Appendix A: PC23 Crash Type Diagram](#).

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** ACC\_TYPE

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

0 No Impact

**CATEGORY I: SINGLE DRIVER***CONFIGURATION A: RIGHT ROADSIDE DEPARTURE*

- 1 Drive Off Road
- 2 Control/Traction Loss
- 3 Avoid Collision with Vehicle, Pedestrian, Animal
- 4 Specifics Other
- 5 Specifics Unknown

*CONFIGURATION B: LEFT ROADSIDE DEPARTURE*

- 6 Drive Off Road
- 7 Control/Traction Loss
- 8 Avoid Collision With Vehicle, Pedestrian, Animal
- 9 Specifics Other
- 10 Specifics Unknown

*CONFIGURATION C: FORWARD IMPACT*

- 11 Parked Vehicle
- 12 Stationary Object
- 13 Pedestrian/Animal
- 14 End Departure
- 15 Specifics Other
- 16 Specifics Unknown

**CATEGORY II: SAME TRAFFICWAY, SAME DIRECTION***CONFIGURATION D: REAR END*

- 20 Stopped
- 21 Stopped, Straight
- 22 Stopped, Left
- 23 Stopped, Right
- 24 Slower
- 25 Slower, Going Straight
- 26 Slower, Going Left
- 27 Slower, Going Right
- 28 Decelerating (*Slowing*)
- 29 Decelerating (*Slowing*), Going Straight

---

**PC23 Crash Type (continued)**

---

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- 30 Decelerating (*Slowing*), Going Left
- 31 Decelerating (*Slowing*), Going Right
- 32 Specifics Other
- 33 Specifics Unknown

**CONFIGURATION E: FORWARD IMPACT**

- 34 This Vehicles Frontal Area Impacts Another Vehicle.
- 35 This Vehicle Is Impacted by Frontal Area of Another Vehicle
- 36 This Vehicles Frontal Area Impacts Another Vehicle.
- 37 This Vehicle Is Impacted by Frontal Area of Another Vehicle
- 38 This Vehicles Frontal Area Impacts Another Vehicle.
- 39 This Vehicle Is Impacted by Frontal Area of Another Vehicle
- 40 This Vehicles Frontal Area Impacts Another Vehicle.
- 41 This Vehicle Is Impacted by Frontal Area of Another Vehicle
- 42 Specifics Other
- 43 Specifics Unknown

**CONFIGURATION F: SIDESWIPE/ANGLE**

- 44 Straight Ahead on Left.
- 45 Straight Ahead on Left/Right.
- 46 Changing Lanes to the Right
- 47 Changing Lanes to the Left
- 48 Specifics Other
- 49 Specifics Unknown

**CATEGORY III: SAME TRAFFICWAY, OPPOSITE DIRECTION****CONFIGURATION G: HEAD-ON**

- 50 Lateral Move (*Left/Right*)
- 51 Lateral Move (*Going Straight*)
- 52 Specifics Other
- 53 Specifics Unknown

**CONFIGURATION H: FORWARD IMPACT**

- 54 This Vehicles Frontal Area Impacts Another Vehicle.
- 55 This Vehicle Is Impacted by Frontal Area of Another Vehicle
- 56 This Vehicles Frontal Area Impacts Another Vehicle.
- 57 This Vehicle Is Impacted by Frontal Area of Another Vehicle
- 58 This Vehicles Frontal Area Impacts Another Vehicle.
- 59 This Vehicle Is Impacted by Frontal Area of Another Vehicle
- 60 This Vehicles Frontal Area Impacts Another Vehicle.
- 61 This Vehicle Is Impacted by Frontal Area of Another Vehicle
- 62 Specifics Other
- 63 Specifics Unknown

---

**PC23 Crash Type (continued)**

---

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later***CONFIGURATION I: SIDESWIPE/ANGLE*

- 64 Lateral Move (*Left/Right*)
- 65 Lateral Move (*Going Straight*)
- 66 Specifics Other
- 67 Specifics Unknown

**CATEGORY IV: CHANGING TRAFFICWAY, VEHICLE TURNING***CONFIGURATION J: TURN ACROSS PATH*

- 68 Initial Opposite Directions (*Left/Right*)
- 69 Initial Opposite Directions (*Going Straight*)
- 70 Initial Same Directions (*Turning Right*)
- 71 Initial Same Directions (*Going Straight*)
- 72 Initial Same Directions (*Turning Left*)
- 73 Initial Same Directions (*Going Straight*)
- 74 Specifics Other
- 75 Specifics Unknown

*CONFIGURATION K: TURN INTO PATH*

- 76 Turn Into Same Direction (*Turning Left*)
- 77 Turn Into Same Direction (*Going Straight*)
- 78 Turn Into Same Direction (*Turning Right*)
- 79 Turn Into Same Direction (*Going Straight*)
- 80 Turn Into Opposite Directions (*Turning Right*)
- 81 Turn Into Opposite Directions (*Going Straight*)
- 82 Turn Into Opposite Directions (*Turning Left*)
- 83 Turn Into Opposite Directions (*Going Straight*)
- 84 Specifics Other
- 85 Specifics Unknown

**CATEGORY V: INTERSECTING PATHS (VEHICLE DAMAGE)***CONFIGURATION L: STRAIGHT PATHS*

- 86 Striking from the Right
- 87 Struck on the Right
- 88 Striking from the Left
- 89 Struck on the Left
- 90 Specifics Other
- 91 Specifics Unknown

**CATEGORY VI: MISCELLANEOUS***CONFIGURATION M: BACKING, ETC.*

- 92 Backing Vehicle
- 93 Other Vehicle or Object
- 93 Other Vehicle
- 97 Untripped Rollover
- 98 Other Crash Type
- 99 Unknown Crash Type

### The PERSON Data File

The Person data file includes motorist and non-motorist data. It contains the data elements CASENUM, PSU, PJ, STRATUM, PSUSTRAT, PSU\_VAR, REGION, URBANICITY, WEIGHT, VEH\_NO, and PER\_NO, which are described in the beginning of the Data Element Definitions and Codes section. The Person data file also contains the data elements on the following pages.

CASENUM, VEH\_NO, and PER\_NO are the unique identifiers for each record. CASENUM should be used to merge the Person data file with the Accident data file for a set of all motorists and non-motorists. CASENUM and VEH\_NO should be used to merge the Person data file with the Vehicle and Parkwork data files for a set of all motor vehicle occupants. CASENUM and PER\_NO should be used to merge the Person data file with non-motorist person-level data files.

In the Person data file, motor vehicle occupants are PER\_TYPE = 1, 2, 3, 9. Motor vehicle occupants have assigned vehicle numbers starting with 1. When PER\_TYPE = 3, the occupied vehicle will be found in the PARKWORK data file. Non-motor vehicle occupants are PER\_TYPE = 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10 or 19. VEH\_NO = 0 for non-motor vehicle occupants.

---

**P5/NM5 Age**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies this person's age at the time of the crash, in years, with respect to their last birthday.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** AGE

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	Less than One Year
1-120	1-120	Years of Age
998	998	Not Reported
999	--	Unknown
--	999	Reported as Unknown

---

**P5/NM5I Imputed Age**

---

**Definition:** This imputed data element has the same definition and data element values as Age, excluding the value 999 for unknown age and value 998 for not reported age.

**Additional Information:** See the [CRSS Imputation](#) section of this manual.

**SAS Name:** AGE\_IM



**P6/NM6 Sex**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the sex of this person involved in the crash.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** **SEX**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
1	1	Male
2	2	Female
8	8	Not Reported
9	--	Unknown
--	9	Reported as Unknown

**P6/NM6I Imputed Sex**

---

**Definition:** This imputed data element has the same definition and data element values as Sex, excluding value 9 for unknown sex and value 8 for not reported sex.

**Additional Information:** See the [CRSS Imputation](#) section of this manual.

**SAS Name:** **SEX\_IM**

---

**P7/NM7 Person Type**

---

**Definition:** This data element describes the role of this person involved in the crash.

**Additional Information:** See [Appendix D: Analytical Classification of Select CRSS Data Elements](#) for the standard NCSA classifications for this data element.

**SAS Name:** PER\_TYP

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later***MOTORISTS*

- 1 Driver of a Motor Vehicle in Transport
- 2 Passenger of a Motor Vehicle in Transport
- 9 Unknown Occupant Type in a Motor Vehicle in Transport

*NON-MOTORISTS-OCCUPANT*

- 3 Occupant of a Motor Vehicle Not in Transport
- 4 Occupant of a Non-Motor Vehicle Transport Device

*NON-MOTORISTS-NON-OCCUPANT*

- 5 Pedestrian
- 6 Bicyclist
- 7 Other Cyclist
- 8 Persons on Personal Conveyances
- 10 Persons in or on Buildings
- 19 Unknown Type of Non-Motorist

---

**P8/NM8 Injury Severity**

---

**Definition:** This data element describes the severity of the injury to this person in the crash using the KABCO scale.

**Additional Information:** See the Accident data file for C90 Maximum Injury Severity in Crash and the Vehicle data file for V90 Maximum Injury Severity in Vehicle, both of which are derived from this data element.

See [Appendix D: Analytical Classification of Select CRSS Data Elements](#) for the standard NCSA classifications for this data element.

**SAS Name:** `INJ_SEV`

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- 0 No Apparent Injury (*O*)
- 1 Possible Injury (*C*)
- 2 Suspected Minor Injury (*B*)
- 3 Suspected Serious Injury (*A*)
- 4 Fatal Injury (*K*)
- 5 Injured, Severity Unknown (*U*)
- 6 Died Prior to Crash
- 9 Unknown/Not Reported

---

**P8/NM8I Imputed Injury Severity**

---

**Definition:** This imputed data element has the same definition and data element values as Injury Severity, excluding value 9 for unknown if injured or not reported if injured.

**Additional Information:** See the [CRSS Imputation](#) section of this manual.

**SAS Name:** `INJSEV_IM`

**P9 Seating Position**

**Definition:** This data element identifies the location of this person in or on the vehicle.

**Additional Information:** More than one person can be assigned the same seat position, however this is coded only when a person is sitting on someone's lap.

**SAS Name:** SEAT\_POS

**Attribute Codes**

2016- 2018	2019- Later	
0	0	Not a Motor Vehicle Occupant
11	11	Front Seat – Left Side ( <i>Driver's Side</i> )
12	12	Front Seat – Middle
13	13	Front Seat – Right Side
18	18	Front Seat – Other
19	19	Front Seat – Unknown
21	21	Second Seat – Left Side
22	22	Second Seat – Middle
23	23	Second Seat – Right Side
28	28	Second Seat – Other
29	29	Second Seat – Unknown
31	31	Third Seat – Left Side
32	32	Third Seat – Middle
33	33	Third Seat – Right Side
38	38	Third Seat – Other
39	39	Third Seat – Unknown
41	41	Fourth Seat – Left Side
42	42	Fourth Seat – Middle
43	43	Fourth Seat – Right Side
48	48	Fourth Seat – Other
49	49	Fourth Seat – Unknown
50	50	Sleeper Section of Cab ( <i>Truck</i> )
51	51	Other Passenger in Enclosed Passenger or Cargo Area
52	52	Other Passenger in Unenclosed Passenger or Cargo Area
53	53	Other Passenger in Passenger or Cargo Area, Unknown Whether or Not Enclosed
54	54	Trailing Unit
55	55	Riding on Exterior of Vehicle
--	56	Appended to a Motor Vehicle for Motion
98	98	Not Reported
99	99	Unknown/Reported as Unknown ( <i>Since 2018</i> )

**P9I      Imputed Seating Position**

---

**Definition:** This imputed data element has the same definition and data element values as Seating Position, excluding values 19, 29, 39, 49 and 99 for unknown seating position and values 98 for not reported seating position.

**Additional Information:** See the [CRSS Imputation](#) section of this manual.

**SAS Name:** `SEAT_IM`

**P10A Restraint System Use**

**Definition:** This data element records the restraint equipment in use by this occupant at the time of the crash.

**Additional Information:** Prior to 2019, this data element was called "Restraint System/Helmet Use" which included helmet use, and the Locator Code or Data Element ID was P10. Starting in 2019, helmet use is captured as part of the data element "Helmet Use."

See [Appendix D: Analytical Classification of Select CRSS Data Elements](#) for the standard NCSA classifications for this data element.

**SAS Name:** **REST\_USE**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019- Later</b>	
0	--	--	Not Applicable
1	1	1	Shoulder Belt Only Used
2	2	2	Lap Belt Only Used
3	3	3	Lap and Shoulder Belt Used
4	4	4	Child Restraint Type Unknown
5	5	--	DOT-Compliant Motorcycle Helmet
--	--	6	Racing-Style Harness Used
7	--	--	None Used
8	8	8	Restraint Used – Type Unknown
10	10	10	Child Restraint System – Forward Facing
11	11	11	Child Restraint System – Rear Facing
12	12	12	Booster Seat
16	16	--	Helmet, Other than DOT-Compliant Motorcycle Helmet
17	17	--	No Helmet
19	19	--	Helmet, Unknown if DOT-Compliant
--	20	20	None Used / Not Applicable
29	29	--	Unknown if Helmet Worn
96	96	96	Not a Motor Vehicle Occupant
97	97	97	Other
98	98	98	Not Reported
99	99	99	Unknown/Reported as Unknown ( <i>Since 2018</i> )

---

**P10B Indication of Restraint System Misuse**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies any mis-use of the available restraint system used by this person.

**Additional Information:** Prior to 2019, this data element was called "Indication of Misuse of Restraint System/Helmet" which included helmet misuse, and the Locator Code or Data Element ID was P11. Starting in 2019, helmet misuse is captured as part of the data element "Indication of Helmet Misuse."

**SAS Name:** **REST\_MIS**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2018</b>	<b>2019- Later</b>	
0	--	No
--	0	No Indication of Misuse
1	--	Yes
--	1	Yes, Indication of Misuse
--	7	None Used/Not Applicable
8	8	Not a Motor Vehicle Occupant

---

**P11A Helmet Use**

---

**Definition:** This data element records the helmet use by this occupant at the time of the crash.

**Additional Information:** This data element is applicable to occupants of body types 80-91, 96, and 97. (See [Body Type](#))

Prior to 2019, this data was collected as part of the data element "Restraint System/Helmet Use", and the Locator Code or Data Element ID was P10.

**SAS Name:** **HELM\_USE**

**Attribute Codes****2019-Later**

- 5 DOT-Compliant Motorcycle Helmet
- 16 Helmet, Other than DOT-Compliant Motorcycle Helmet
- 17 No Helmet
- 19 Helmet, Unknown if DOT-Compliant
- 20 Not Applicable
- 96 Not a Motor Vehicle Occupant
- 98 Not Reported
- 99 Unknown/Reported as Unknown



**P11B Indication of Helmet Misuse**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies any mis-use of the helmet used by this person.

**Additional Information:** This data element is applicable to occupants of body types 80-91, 96, and 97.

Prior to 2019, this data was collected as part of the data element "Indication of Misuse of Restraint System/Helmet", and the Locator Code or Data Element ID was P11.

**SAS Name:** HELM\_MIS

**Attribute Codes****2019-Later**

- 0 No Indication of Misuse
- 1 Yes, Indication of Misuse
- 7 None Used/Not Applicable
- 8 Not a Motor Vehicle Occupant

**P12 Air Bag Deployed**

**Definition:** This data element records air bag availability and deployment for this person as reported in the police crash report.

**Additional Information:** This data element is designed to collect both air bag availability and deployment for each occupied seat position. Variation in the presentation of the source data on the state crash report forms and the selections coded on the police report may produce unlikely combinations or missing data. For example:

1. If the seat position does not have an air bag at the time of manufacture, but the information on the police report indicates an air bag was available or deployed, the information on the police report takes precedence.
2. If the seat position has an air bag installed at the time of manufacture and the police report indicates there is no air bag available, then the police report information takes precedence.

**SAS Name:** AIR\_BAG

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	--	--	Not Applicable
1	1	1	Deployed – Front
2	2	2	Deployed – Side ( <i>Door, Seat Back</i> )
3	3	3	Deployed – Curtain ( <i>Roof</i> )
7	7	7	Deployed – Other ( <i>Knee, Air Belt, etc.</i> )
8	8	8	Deployed – Combination
9	9	9	Deployment – Unknown Location
20	20	20	Not Deployed
28	--	--	Switched Off
97	97	97	Not a Motor Vehicle Occupant
98	98	98	Not Reported
99	99	--	Deployment Unknown
--	--	99	Reported as Deployment Unknown

---

**P13 Ejection**

---

**Definition:** This data element describes the ejection status and the degree of ejection for this person, excluding motorcycle occupants.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** **EJECTION**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	Not Ejected
1	1	Totally Ejected
2	2	Partially Ejected
3	3	Ejected – Unknown Degree
7	7	Not Reported
8	8	Not Applicable
9	--	Unknown
--	9	Reported as Unknown if Ejected

---

**P13I Imputed Ejection**

---

**Definition:** This imputed data element had the same definition and data element values as Ejection, excluding 9 (Unknown) and 7 (Not Reported).

**Additional Information:** See the [CRSS Imputation](#) section of this manual.

**SAS Name:** **EJECT\_IM**

---

**P16/NM16 Police-Reported Alcohol Involvement**

---

**Definition:** This data element records whether alcohol was involved for this person and reflects the judgment of law enforcement.

**Additional Information:** This data element does not indicate that alcohol was a cause of the crash. If a police crash report indicates that opened or unopened alcohol bottles were found in the vehicle, then this information does not by itself constitute involvement.

Prior to 2019, this data element's Locator Code or Data Element ID was P16/NM15.

**SAS Name:** **DRINKING**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	No ( <i>Alcohol Not Involved</i> )
1	1	Yes ( <i>Alcohol Involved</i> )
8	8	Not Reported
9	--	Unknown ( <i>Police Reported</i> )
--	9	Reported as Unknown

---

**P16/NM16I Imputed Police-Reported Alcohol Involvement**

---

**Definition:** The definition and data element values are the same as Police-Reported Alcohol Involvement, excluding 8 for not reported and 9 for unknown alcohol involvement.

**Additional Information:** See the [CRSS Imputation](#) section of this manual.

**SAS Name:** **PERALCH\_IM**

---

**P18/NM18     Alcohol Test**

---

---

**P18A/NM18A             Alcohol Test Status**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies whether an alcohol test was given to this person.

**Additional Information:** Prior to 2019, this data element's Locator Code or Data Element ID was P18A/NM17A.

**SAS Name:** **ALC\_STATUS**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	0	Test Not Given
1	--	--	Test Refused
2	2	2	Test Given
8	8	8	Not Reported
9	9	--	Unknown if Tested
--	--	9	Reported as Unknown if Tested

---

**P18B/NM18B             Alcohol Test Type**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the type of alcohol test that was given to this person.

**Additional Information:** If a valid blood test is administered along with another type of test then blood test is coded.

Prior to 2019, this data element's Locator Code or Data Element ID was P18B/NM17B.

**SAS Name:** **ATST\_TYP**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	Test Not Given
1	1	Blood
2	2	Breath Test (AC)
3	3	Urine
8	8	Other Test Type
10	10	Preliminary Breath Test (PBT)
--	11	Breath Test, Unknown Type
95	95	Not Reported
98	98	Unknown Test Type
99	--	Unknown if Tested
--	99	Reported as Unknown if Tested

---

**P18C/NM18C      Alcohol Test Result**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the alcohol test result for this person.

**Additional Information:** A BAC of .10 is coded as 100. The decimal is implied. The BAC is expressed in grams per deciliter (g/dL) or a clinical evaluation of the same.

See [Appendix D: Analytical Classification of Select CRSS Data Elements](#) for the standard NCSA classifications for this data element.

Prior to 2019, this data element's Locator Code or Data Element ID was P18C/NM17C.

**SAS Name:** **ALC\_RES**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0-939	0-939	Actual Value
940	940	0.94 or Greater
995	995	Not Reported
996	996	Test Not Given
997	997	Test Performed, Results Unknown
998	998	Positive Reading With No Actual Value
999	--	Unknown if Tested
--	999	Reported as Unknown if Tested

---

**P19/NM19    Police Reported Drug Involvement**

---

**Definition:** This data element records whether drugs were involved for this person and reflects the judgment of law enforcement.

**Additional Information:** Involvement is not an indication that drugs were in any way cause of the crash, even though it may have been. If the police crash report indicates that drugs were found in the vehicle, then this information does not by itself constitute involvement.

Prior to 2019, this data element's Locator Code or Data Element ID was P19/NM18.

**SAS Name:** **DRUGS**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	No ( <i>Drugs Not Involved</i> )
1	1	Yes ( <i>Drugs Involved</i> )
8	8	Not Reported
9	--	Unknown ( <i>Police Reported</i> )
--	9	Reported as Unknown

---

**P22/NM22    Transported to First Medical Facility By**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the mode of transportation to a hospital or medical facility provided for this person.

**Additional Information:** Prior to 2019, this data element's Locator Code or Data Element ID was P22/NM21.

**SAS Name:** HOSPITAL

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	Not Transported
1	1	EMS Air
2	2	Law Enforcement
3	3	EMS Unknown Mode
4	4	Transported Unknown Source
5	5	EMS Ground
6	6	Other
8	8	Not Reported
9	--	Unknown
--	9	Reported as Unknown



**P26/NM26    Related Factors- Person Level**

**Definition:** This data element records factors related to motor vehicle occupants other than drivers and persons not in motor vehicles as expressed in the case materials.

**Additional Information:** There are also vehicle-level-related factors in the Vehicle data file, VEH\_SC1 and VEH\_SC2 and driver-related factors, also in the Vehicle data file, namely DR\_SF1, DR\_SF2, DR\_SF3 and DR\_SF4. There are also crash-related factors CF1, CF2, and CF3 in the Accident data file.

Any of the three data elements may have been used to code a related factor. One must test all three data elements to insure that the selected related factor is included.

Person-related factors for all drivers are coded 0. Person-related factors for non-drivers can have non-zero values as listed below.

Prior to 2019, this data element's Locator Code or Data Element ID was P26/NM25.

**SAS Name:** **P\_SF1, P\_SF2, P\_SF3**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019- Later</b>	
0	0	0	0	None/Not Applicable-Driver
5	5	5	5	Interfering With Driver*
9	9	9	9	Construction/Maintenance/Utility Worker/Highway Department, Contractor, Utility Company Personnel, etc.
--	10	10	10	Alcohol and/or Drug Test Refused
13	13	13	13	Motorized Wheelchair Rider**
21	21	21	21	Overloading or Improper Loading of Vehicle with Passengers or Cargo
--	--	31	31	Default Code Used for Vehicle Numbering**
32	32	32	32	Opening Vehicle Closure into Moving Traffic or While Vehicle is in Motion*
--	--	--	53	Non-Motorist Previously Used a Motor Vehicle for Motion**
--	--	--	54	Non-Motorist Attempting to Use a Motor Vehicle for Motion**
--	--	--	55	Non-Motorist Attempting to Use or Previously Used a Motor Vehicle for Motion, Details Not Reported**
56	56	56	56	Non-Driver Flees Scene
86	86	86	--	Emergency Services Personnel
87	87	87	87	Police or Law Enforcement Officer
89	89	89	89	Parked Motor Vehicle With Equipment Extending into the Travel Lane*
90	90	90	90	Non-Motorist Pushing a Vehicle**
91	91	91	91	Portable Electronic Devices
92	92	92	92	Person in Ambulance Treatment Compartment*
93	93	93	93	Non-Motorist Wearing Motorcycle Helmet**
--	--	--	94	Emergency Medical Services Personnel
--	--	--	95	Fire Personnel
--	--	--	96	Tow Operator
--	--	--	97	Transportation ( <i>i.e., Maintenance Workers, Safety Service Patrol Operators, etc.</i> )

---

**P26/NM26    Related Factors- Person Level    *(continued)***

---

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019- Later</b>	
99	99	--	--	Unknown
--	--	99	99	Reported as Unknown

\* Attribute is only applicable to occupants (other than drivers) of motor vehicles.

\*\* Attribute is only applicable to persons not in motor vehicles.

---

**NM4 Vehicle Number of Motor Vehicle Striking Non-Motorist**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the "Vehicle Number" (VEH\_NO) of the in-transport vehicle that made contact with this non-motorist.

**Additional Information:** This data element applies only to non-motorists/non-occupants and reflects the vehicle that made contact with the non-motorist/non-occupant being coded.

The number must match the vehicle number of the striking vehicle. This number is similar to VEH\_NO, except that the non-motorist/non-occupant was struck by the vehicle, rather than being within the vehicle.

**SAS Name:** STR\_VEH

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	Occupant of Motor Vehicle
1-998	1-998	Vehicle Number of Striking Vehicle
999	--	Unknown

**NM10 Non-Motorist Location at Time of Crash**

**Definition:** This data element identifies the attribute which best describes the location of this non-motorist with respect to the roadway at the time of the crash.

**Additional Information:** Non-motorists who are occupants of motor vehicles not in-transport are coded with respect to the location of the vehicle.

**SAS Name:** **LOCATION**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	Not Applicable-Motor Vehicle Occupant
1	1	At Intersection-In Marked Crosswalk
2	2	At Intersection-Unmarked/Unknown If Marked Crosswalk
3	3	At Intersection-Not in Crosswalk
9	9	At Intersection-Unknown Location
10	10	Not At Intersection-In Marked Crosswalk
11	11	Not At Intersection-On Roadway, Not in Marked Crosswalk Unknown
13	13	Not At Intersection-On Roadway, Crosswalk Availability Unknown
14	14	Parking Lane/Zone
16	16	Bicycle Lane
20	20	Shoulder/Roadside
21	21	Sidewalk
22	22	Median/Crossing Island
23	23	Driveway Access
24	24	Shared-Use Path
25	25	Non-Trafficway Area
28	28	Other
98	98	Not Reported
99	--	Unknown Location
--	99	Reported as Unknown Location

See [Appendix F: Analysis of Pedestrian and Bicycle Crashes Around Intersections](#) for guidance on analyzing Pedestrian/Bicyclist crash locations.

---

**Discontinued PERSON Data Elements**

---

**Drug Test Status (discontinued)**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies whether a drug test was given to this person.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** **DSTATUS**

**Attribute Codes**

<i>2016</i>	<i>2017</i>	
0	0	Test Not Given
1	--	Test Refused
2	2	Test Given
8	8	Not Reported
9	9	Unknown if Tested

---

**Drug Test Type (discontinued)**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the type of drug test that was given to this person.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** **DRUGTST1, DRUGTST2, DRUGTST3**

**Attribute Codes**

<i>2016-2017</i>	
0	Test Not Given
1	Blood
2	Urine
3	Both Blood and Urine Tests
6	Not Reported
7	Unknown Test Type
8	Other Test Type
9	Unknown if Tested

**Drug Test Result (discontinued)**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the drug test result for this person.

**SAS Name:** DRUGRES1, DRUGRES2, DRUGRES3

**Attribute Codes****2016-2017**

0	Test Not Given
1	Tested for Drugs, No Drugs Found/Negative
95	Not Reported
997	Tested for Drugs, Result Unknown
998	Tested for Drugs, Drugs Found, Type Unknown/Positive
999	Unknown if Tested

### **The PARKWORK Data File**

The Parkwork data file includes Vehicle data elements applicable to Parked and Working Vehicles. It contains the data elements CASENUM, PSU, PJ, STRATUM, PSUSTRAT, PSU\_VAR, REGION, URBANICITY, WEIGHT, and VEH\_NO, which are described in the beginning of the Data Element Definitions and Codes section. The Parkwork data file also contains the data elements on the following pages.

CASENUM and VEH\_NO are the unique identifiers for each record. CASENUM should be used to merge the Parkwork data file with the Accident data file. CASENUM and VEH\_NO should be used to merge the Parkwork data file with the Person data file.

**C4A    Number of Motor Vehicles in Transport (MVIT)**

---

**Definition:** This data element is a count of the number of vehicles in-transport involved in the crash. Legally parked vehicles are not included.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Accident data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** PVE\_FORMS

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later***

1-100    Number of Vehicles



**C8      Crash Date**

---

**C8A    Month of Crash**

---

**Definition:** This data element records the month in which the crash occurred.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Accident data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** PMONTH

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later***

- |    |           |
|----|-----------|
| 1  | January   |
| 2  | February  |
| 3  | March     |
| 4  | April     |
| 5  | May       |
| 6  | June      |
| 7  | July      |
| 8  | August    |
| 9  | September |
| 10 | October   |
| 11 | November  |
| 12 | December  |

**C9      Crash Time**

---

**C9A    Hour of Crash**

---

**Definition:** This data element records the hour at which the crash occurred.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Accident data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** PHOUR

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later***

0-23	Hour
99	Unknown

**C9B    Minute of Crash**

---

**Definition:** This data element records the minutes after the hour at which the crash occurred.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Accident data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** PMINUTE

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later***

0-59	Minute
99	Unknown

**C19 First Harmful Event**

**Definition:** This data element describes the first injury or damage producing event of the crash.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Accident data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** PHARM\_EV

**Attribute Codes**

2016	2017	2018- Later	
<i>NONCOLLISION</i>			
1	1	1	Rollover/Overturn
2	2	2	Fire/Explosion
3	3	3	Immersion or Partial Immersion
4	4	4	Gas Inhalation
5	5	5	Fell/Jumped from Vehicle
6	6	6	Injured in Vehicle ( <i>Non-Collision</i> )
7	7	7	Other Noncollision
16	16	16	Thrown or Falling Object
44	44	44	Pavement Surface Irregularity ( <i>Ruts, Potholes, Grates, etc.</i> )
51	51	51	Jackknife ( <i>Harmful to This Vehicle</i> )
72	72	--	Cargo/Equipment Loss or Shift ( <i>Harmful to This Vehicle</i> )
--	--	72	Cargo/Equipment Loss, Shift, or Damage ( <i>Harmful</i> )
<i>COLLISION WITH MOTOR VEHICLE IN TRANSPORT</i>			
12	12	12	Motor Vehicle In-Transport
54	54	54	Motor Vehicle In-Transport Strikes or is Struck by Cargo, Persons or Objects Set-in-Motion from/by Another Motor Vehicle In-Transport
55	55	88	Motor Vehicle in Motion Outside the Trafficway
<i>COLLISION WITH OBJECT NOT FIXED</i>			
8	8	8	Pedestrian
9	9	9	Pedalcyclist
10	10	10	Railway Vehicle
11	11	11	Live Animal
14	14	14	Parked Motor Vehicle
15	15	15	Non-Motorist on Personal Conveyance
18	18	18	Other Object Not Fixed
45	45	45	Working Motor Vehicle
49	49	49	Ridden Animal or Animal Drawn Conveyance
73	73	73	Object That Had Fallen From Motor Vehicle In-Transport
74	74	74	Road Vehicle on Rails
--	91	91	Unknown Object Not Fixed

**C19 First Harmful Event (continued)****Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
<i>COLLISION WITH FIXED OBJECT</i>			
17	17	17	Boulder
19	19	19	Building
20	20	20	Impact Attenuator/Crash Cushion
21	21	21	Bridge Pier or Support
23	23	23	Bridge Rail ( <i>Includes Parapet</i> )
24	24	24	Guardrail Face
25	25	25	Concrete Traffic Barrier
26	26	26	Other Traffic Barrier
30	30	30	Utility Pole/Light Support
31	31	31	Post, Pole or Other Support
32	32	32	Culvert
33	33	33	Curb
34	34	34	Ditch
35	35	35	Embankment
38	38	38	Fence
39	39	39	Wall
40	40	40	Fire Hydrant
41	41	41	Shrubbery
42	42	42	Tree ( <i>Standing Only</i> )
43	43	43	Other Fixed Object
46	46	46	Traffic Signal Support
48	48	48	Snow Bank
50	50	50	Bridge Overhead Structure
52	52	52	Guardrail End
53	53	53	Mail Box
57	57	57	Cable Barrier
58	58	58	Ground
59	59	59	Traffic Sign Support
--	93	93	Unknown Fixed Object
--	--	98	Harmful Event, Details Not Reported ( <i>Since 2019</i> )
99	99	--	Unknown
--	--	99	Reported as Unknown

**C20 Manner of Collision of the First Harmful Event**

**Definition:** This data element describes the orientation of two motor vehicles in-transport when they are involved in the “First Harmful Event” of a collision crash. If the “First Harmful Event” is not a collision between two motor vehicles in-transport, it is classified as such.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Accident data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** **PMAN\_COLL**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019- Later</b>	
0	0	--	Not Collision with Motor Vehicle in Transport
--	--	0	First Harmful Event was Not a Collision with Motor Vehicle in Transport
1	1	1	Front-to-Rear
2	2	2	Front-to-Front
6	6	6	Angle
7	7	7	Sideswipe, Same Direction
8	8	8	Sideswipe, Opposite Direction
9	9	9	Rear-to-Side
10	10	10	Rear-to-Rear
11	11	11	Other
98	98	98	Not Reported
99	--	--	Unknown
--	99	99	Reported as Unknown

**V4      Number of Occupants**

---

**Definition:** This data element is a count of the number of occupants in this vehicle.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** **PNUMOCCS**

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later***

0	None
1-98	Number of Occupants
99	Unknown

**V5      Unit Type**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the type of unit that applies to this motor vehicle at the time it became an involved vehicle in the crash and was reported as a unit on the police crash report.

**Additional Information:** This data element also appears in the Vehicle data file as UNITTYPE. The only valid attribute for UNITTYPE is 1 (Motor Vehicle in Transport (*Inside or Outside the Trafficway*)).

**SAS Name:** PTYPE

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- 2    Motor Vehicle Not in Transport Within the Trafficway
- 3    Motor Vehicle Not in Transport Outside the Trafficway
- 4    Working Motor Vehicle (*Highway Construction, Maintenance, Utility Only*)

---

**V6      Hit and Run**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies whether this vehicle was a contact vehicle in the crash that did not stop to render aid (this can include drivers who flee the scene on foot). Hit and run is coded when a motor vehicle in-transport, or its driver, departs from the scene; vehicles not in-transport are excluded. It does not matter whether the hit-and-run vehicle was striking or struck.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** PHIT\_RUN

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	No
1	1	Yes
9	--	Unknown
--	9	Reported as Unknown



---

**V9      Vehicle Make**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the make (manufacturer) of this vehicle.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** **PMAKE**

**Attribute Codes**

**2016-Later**

- |    |                              |
|----|------------------------------|
| 1  | American Motors              |
| 2  | Jeep/Kaiser-Jeep/Willys-Jeep |
| 3  | AM General                   |
| 6  | Chrysler                     |
| 7  | Dodge                        |
| 8  | Imperial                     |
| 9  | Plymouth                     |
| 10 | Eagle                        |
| 12 | Ford                         |
| 13 | Lincoln                      |
| 14 | Mercury                      |
| 18 | Buick/Opel                   |
| 19 | Cadillac                     |
| 20 | Chevrolet                    |
| 21 | Oldsmobile                   |
| 22 | Pontiac                      |
| 23 | GMC                          |
| 24 | Saturn                       |
| 25 | Grumman                      |
| 26 | Coda                         |
| 29 | Other Domestic Manufacturers |
|    | <i>Avanti</i>                |
|    | <i>Checker</i>               |
|    | <i>DeSoto</i>                |
|    | <i>Excalibur</i>             |
|    | <i>Hudson</i>                |
|    | <i>Packard</i>               |
|    | <i>Panoz</i>                 |
|    | <i>Saleen</i>                |
|    | <i>Studebaker</i>            |
|    | <i>Stutz</i>                 |
|    | <i>Tesla</i>                 |
| 30 | Volkswagen                   |
| 31 | Alfa Romeo                   |
| 32 | Audi                         |
| 33 | Austin/Austin Healey         |
| 34 | BMW                          |
| 35 | Datsun/Nissan                |
| 36 | Fiat                         |
| 37 | Honda                        |

---

**V9      Vehicle Make      (continued)**

---

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

38	Isuzu
39	Jaguar
40	Lancia
41	Mazda
42	Mercedes-Benz
43	MG
44	Peugeot
45	Porsche
46	Renault
47	Saab
48	Subaru
49	Toyota
50	Triumph
51	Volvo
52	Mitsubishi
53	Suzuki
54	Acura
55	Hyundai
56	Merkur
57	Yugo
58	Infiniti
59	Lexus
60	Daihatsu
61	Sterling
62	Land Rover
63	Kia
64	Daewoo
65	Smart
67	Scion
69	Other Import
	<i>Aston Martin</i>
	<i>Bentley</i>
	<i>Bertone</i>
	<i>Bricklin</i>
	<i>Bugatti</i>
	<i>Caterham</i>
	<i>Citroen</i>
	<i>DeLorean</i>
	<i>Desta</i>
	<i>Ferrari</i>
	<i>Fisker</i>
	<i>Gazelle</i>
	<i>Hillman</i>
	<i>Jensen</i>

**V9      Vehicle Make      (continued)**

---

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- 69    Other Import (*continued*)
  - Koenigsegg*
  - Lada*
  - Lamborghini*
  - Lotus*
  - Mahindra*
  - Maserati*
  - Maybach*
  - McLaren*
  - Mini Cooper*
  - Morgan*
  - Morris*
  - Reliant (British)*
  - Rolls-Royce*
  - Simca*
  - Singer*
  - Spyker*
  - Sunbeam*
  - TVR*
- 70    BSA
- 71    Ducati
- 72    Harley-Davidson
- 73    Kawasaki
- 74    Moto-Guzzi
- 75    Norton
- 76    Yamaha
- 78    Other Make Moped
- 79    Other Make Motored Cycle
- 80    Brockway
- 81    Diamond Reo/Reo
- 82    Freightliner/White
- 83    FWD
- 84    International Harvester/Navistar
- 85    Kenworth
- 86    Mack
- 87    Peterbilt
- 88    Iveco/Magirus
- 89    White/Autocar, White/GMC
- 90    Bluebird
- 91    Eagle Coach
- 92    Gillig
- 93    MCI
- 94    Thomas Built

---

**V9      Vehicle Make      (continued)**

---

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- 97    Not Reported
- 98    Other Make
  - Auto-Union-DKW*
  - Carpenter*
  - Collins Bus*
  - DINA*
  - Divco*
  - Hino*
  - Meyers Motors*
  - Mid Bus*
  - Neoplan*
  - Orion*
  - Oshkosh*
  - Scania*
  - Sterling*
  - Think*
  - UD*
  - Van Hool*
  - Western Star*
- 99    Unknown Make

**V10    Vehicle Model**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the model of this vehicle within a given make.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** PMODEL

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later***

See the current [FARS/CRSS Coding and Validation Manual](#) for vehicle model codes.

**V11 Body Type**

**Definition:** This data element identifies a classification of this vehicle based on its general body configuration, size, shape, doors, etc.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** **PBODYTYP**

**Attribute Codes**

**2017-  
2016 Later**

**AUTOMOBILES**

1	1	Convertible ( <i>Excludes Sun-Roof, T-Bar</i> )
2	2	2-Door Sedan, Hardtop, Coupe
3	3	3-Door/2-Door Hatchback
4	4	4-Door Sedan, Hardtop
5	5	5-Door/4-Door Hatchback
6	6	Station Wagon ( <i>Excluding Van And Truck Based</i> )
7	7	Hatchback, Number Of Doors Unknown
8	8	Sedan/Hardtop, Number of Doors Unknown
9	9	Other or Unknown Automobile Type
17	17	3-Door Coupe

**AUTOMOBILE DERIVATIVES**

10	10	Auto Based Pickup ( <i>Includes El Camino, Caballero, Ranchero, SSR, G8-ST, Baha, Brat, And Rabbit Pickup</i> )
11	11	Auto Based Panel ( <i>Cargo Station Wagon, Auto-Based Ambulance/Hearse</i> )
12	12	Large Limousine ( <i>More Than Four Side Doors Or Stretched Chassis</i> )
13	13	Three Wheel Automobile Or Automobile Derivative

**UTILITY VEHICLES**

14	14	Compact Utility ( <i>ANSI D-16 Utility Vehicle Categories "Small" and "Midsize"</i> )
15	15	Large Utility ( <i>ANSI D-16 Utility Vehicle Categories "Full Size" and "Large"</i> )
16	16	Utility Station Wagon
19	19	Utility Vehicle, Unknown Body Type

**VAN-BASED LIGHT TRUCKS (GVWR ≤ 10,000 LBS)**

20	20	Minivan
21	21	Large Van – Includes Van-Based Buses
22	22	Step Van Or Walk-In Van (GVWR ≤ 10,000 lbs)
28	28	Other Van Type
29	29	Unknown Van Type

**LIGHT CONVENTIONAL TRUCKS (PICKUP STYLE CAB, GVWR ≤ 10,000 LBS)**

30	--	Compact Pickup ( <i>S-10, LUV, Ram 50, Rampage, Courier, Ranger, S-5, Pup, Mazda Pickup, Mitsubishi Truck, Datsun/Nissan Pickup, Arrow Pickup, Scamp, Toyota Pickup, VW Pickup, D50, Colt P/U, T-10, S-15, T-15, Ram 100, Dakota, Sonoma</i> )
31	--	Standard Pickup ( <i>C10-C35, Jeep P/U, Comanche, Ram P/U, K10-K35, D100-D350, W100-350, F100-F350, R100-500, R10-R35, V10-35, Silverado, Sierra, T100</i> )

**V11 Body Type (continued)****Attribute Codes**

**2016**      **2017-  
Later**

32      32      Pickup With Slide-In Camper (2016-2017 Only)  
33      33      Convertible Pickup  
--      34      Light Pickup  
39      39      Unknown (Pickup Style) Light Conventional Truck

*OTHER LIGHT TRUCKS (GVWR ≤ 10,000 LBS)*

40      40      Cab Chassis Based (Included Rescue Vehicle, Light Stake, Dump, And Tow Truck)  
41      41      Truck Based Panel  
45      45      Other Light Conventional Truck Type  
48      48      Unknown Light Truck Type  
49      49      Unknown Light Vehicle Type (Automobile, Utility, Van, Or Light Truck)

*BUSES (EXCLUDES VAN BASED BUSES WITH A GVWR ≤ 10,000 LBS.)*

50      50      School Bus (Designed To Carry Students, Not Cross Country Or Transit)  
51      51      Cross Country/Intercity Bus (i.e., Greyhound)  
52      52      Transit Bus (City Bus)  
55      55      Van-Based Bus (GVWR > 10,000 lbs)  
58      58      Other Bus Type  
59      59      Unknown Bus Type

*MEDIUM/HEAVY TRUCKS (GVWR > 10,000 LBS)*

60      60      Step Van (GVWR > 10,000 lbs)  
61      61      Single-Unit Straight Truck or Cab-Chassis (GVWR range 10,001 to 19,500 lbs)  
62      62      Single-Unit Straight Truck or Cab-Chassis (GVWR range 19,501 to 26,000 lbs)  
63      63      Single-Unit Straight Truck or Cab-Chassis (GVWR > 26,000 lbs)  
64      64      Single Unit Straight Truck or Cab-Chassis (GVWR unknown)  
66      66      Truck-Tractor (Cab Only, Or With Any Number Of Trailing Units; Any Weight)  
67      67      Medium/Heavy Pickup (GVWR > 10,000 lbs)  
71      71      Unknown if Single-Unit or Combination-Unit Medium Truck (GVWR range 10,001 to 26,000 lbs)  
72      72      Unknown if Single-Unit or Combination-Unit Heavy Truck (GVWR > 26,000 lbs)  
78      78      Unknown Medium/Heavy Truck Type  
79      79      Unknown Truck Type (Light/Medium/Heavy)

*MOTOR HOMES*

42      42      Light Truck Based Motor Home (Chassis Mounted)  
65      65      Medium/Heavy Truck-Based Motor Home  
73      73      Camper or Motor Home, Unknown Truck Type

V11 Body Type *(continued)*

## Attribute Codes

2017-  
2016 Later

## MOTORED CYCLES, MOPEDS, ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES, ALL-TERRAIN CYCLES

80	--	Motorcycle
--	80	Two Wheel Motorcycle <i>(excluding motor scooters)</i>
81	--	Moped <i>(Motorized Bicycle)</i>
--	81	Moped or Motorized Bicycle
82	--	Three Wheeled Motorcycle Or Moped
--	82	Three-wheel Motorcycle <i>(2 Rear Wheels)</i>
83	--	Off-Road Motorcycle <i>(2-Wheel)</i>
--	83	Off-Road Motorcycle
--	84	Motor Scooter
--	85	Unenclosed Three Wheel Motorcycle / Unenclosed Autocycle <i>(1 Rear Wheel)</i>
--	86	Enclosed Three Wheel Motorcycle / Enclosed Autocycle <i>(1 Rear Wheel)</i>
--	87	Unknown Three Wheel Motorcycle Type
88	--	Other Motored Cycle Type <i>(Minibike, Motor Scooter, Pocket Motorcycles, Pocket Bikes)</i>
--	88	Other Motored Cycle Type <i>(Mini-bikes, Pocket Motorcycles, "Pocket Bikes")</i>
89	89	Unknown Motored Cycle Type
90	90	ATV <i>(All-Terrain Vehicle)</i> / ATC <i>(All-Terrain Cycle)</i>

## OTHER VEHICLES

91	91	Snowmobile
92	92	Farm Equipment Other Than Trucks
93	93	Construction Equipment Other Than Trucks <i>(Includes Graders)</i>
94	94	Low Speed Vehicle <i>(LSV)</i> /Neighborhood Electric Vehicle <i>(NEV)</i>
95	95	Golf Cart
--	96	Recreational Off-Highway Vehicle <i>(ROV)</i>
97	97	Other Vehicle Type <i>(Includes Go-Cart, Fork-Lift, City Street Sweeper)</i>
98	98	Not Reported
99	99	Unknown Body Type



**V12    Vehicle Model Year**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the manufacturer's model year of this vehicle.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** **PMODYEAR**

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later***

xxxx	Actual Model Year
9998	Not Reported
9999	Unknown

---

**V13 Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)**

---

**Definition:** This data element records the vehicle identification number (VIN) of this vehicle assigned by the vehicle manufacturer. The VIN contains information on the vehicle such as: manufacturer, model year, model, body type, restraint type, etc.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** **PVIN**

**Attribute Codes****2016-2017**

000000000000  
xxxxxxxxxxxx  
888888888888  
999999999999  
--  
--

**2018-Later**

000000000000  
xxxxxxxxxxxx  
888888888888  
--  
999999999999  
\*

No VIN Required  
First 12 Characters of the VIN  
Not Reported  
Unknown  
Reported as Unknown  
VIN Character Missing or Not Decipherable

**V14    Vehicle Trailing**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies whether this vehicle had any attached trailing units or was towing another motor vehicle. A trailing unit can be a horse trailer, fifth wheel trailer, camper, boat, truck trailer, towed vehicle or any other trailer.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** PTRAILER

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- 0    No Trailing Units
- 1    Yes, One Trailing Unit
- 2    Yes, Two Trailing Units
- 3    Yes, Three or More Trailing Units
- 4    Yes, Number of Trailing Units Unknown
- 5    Vehicle Towing Another Motor Vehicle – Fixed Linkage
- 6    Vehicle Towing Another Motor Vehicle – Non-fixed Linkage
- 9    Unknown

---

**V15 Trailer Vehicle Identification Number**

---

**Definition:** This data element records the vehicle identification number (VIN) of any trailing units of a combination vehicle.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** PTRLR1VIN, PTRLR2VIN, PTRLR3VIN

**Attribute Codes****2016-2017**

000000000000  
xxxxxxxxxxxx  
777777777777  
888888888888  
999999999999  
--  
--

**2018-Later**

000000000000  
xxxxxxxxxxxx  
777777777777  
888888888888  
--  
999999999999  
\*

No VIN Required  
First 12 Characters of the VIN  
No Trailing Units  
Not Reported  
Unknown  
Reported as Unknown  
VIN Character Missing or Not Decipherable

**V17 Motor Carrier Identification Number (MCID)**

**Definition:** This data element records the issuing authority and motor carrier identification number if applicable to this vehicle.

**Additional Information:** This 11-character data element is the combination of two data elements, the 2-digit Motor Carrier Issuing Authority code (MCARR\_I1) followed by the 9-character Identification Number (MCARR\_I2).

See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** **PMCARR\_ID**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016-2017</b>	<b>2018-Later</b>	
00000000000	00000000000	Not Applicable
xxxxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxxxx	11-Character Combination of MCARR_I1 followed by MCARR_I2
77777777777	77777777777	Not Reported
88888888888	88888888888	None
99999999999	--	Unknown
--	99999999999	Reported as Unknown

---

**V17A MCID Issuing Authority**

---

**Definition:** This data element records the issuing authority if applicable to this vehicle.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** PMCARR\_I1

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	Not Applicable
1-56	1-56	State Code [See next page]
57	57	US DOT
58	58	MC/MX (ICC)
77	77	Not Reported
88	88	None
95	95	Canada
96	96	Mexico
99	--	Unknown
--	99	Reported as Unknown

---

**V17A MCID Issuing Authority (continued)**

---

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

1 Alabama	30 Montana
2 Alaska	31 Nebraska
3 American Samoa	32 Nevada
4 Arizona	33 New Hampshire
5 Arkansas	34 New Jersey
6 California	35 New Mexico
8 Colorado	36 New York
9 Connecticut	37 North Carolina
10 Delaware	38 North Dakota
11 District of Columbia	39 Ohio
12 Florida	40 Oklahoma
13 Georgia	41 Oregon
14 Guam	42 Pennsylvania
15 Hawaii	43 Puerto Rico
16 Idaho	44 Rhode Island
17 Illinois	45 South Carolina
18 Indiana	46 South Dakota
19 Iowa	47 Tennessee
20 Kansas	48 Texas
21 Kentucky	49 Utah
22 Louisiana	50 Vermont
23 Maine	51 Virginia
24 Maryland	52 Virgin Islands
25 Massachusetts	53 Washington
26 Michigan	54 West Virginia
27 Minnesota	55 Wisconsin
28 Mississippi	56 Wyoming
29 Missouri	

---

**V17B MCID Identification Number**

---

**Definition:** This data element records the motor carrier identification number if applicable to this vehicle.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** **PMCARR\_I2**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016-2017</b>	<b>2018-Later</b>	
000000000	000000000	Not Applicable
xxxxxxxxx	xxxxxxxxx	Actual 9-Digit Number
777777777	777777777	Not Reported
888888888	888888888	None
999999999	--	Unknown
--	999999999	Reported as Unknown



---

**V18    Gross Vehicle Weight Rating**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the gross vehicle weight rating of this vehicle if applicable.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** **PGVWR**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	Not Applicable
1	1	10,000 lbs or Less
2	2	10,001 lbs - 26,000 lbs
3	3	26,001 lbs or More
8	8	Not Reported
9	--	Unknown
--	9	Reported as Unknown

**V19 Vehicle Configuration**

**Definition:** This data element describes the general configuration of this vehicle if applicable.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** PV\_CONFIG

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

**2016- 2018-  
2017 Later**

0	0	Not Applicable
1	1	Single-Unit Truck (2 axles and GVWR more than 10,000 lbs.)
2	2	Single-Unit Truck (3 or More axles)
4	4	Truck Pulling Trailer(s)
5	5	Truck Tractor (Bobtail, i.e., Tractor Only, No Trailer)
6	6	Truck Tractor/Semi-Trailer
7	7	Truck Tractor/Double
8	8	Truck Tractor/Triple
10	10	Vehicle 10,000 lbs or Less Placarded for Hazardous Materials
19	19	Truck More than 10,000 lbs, Cannot Classify
20	20	Bus/Large Van (Seats for 9-15 Occupants, Including Driver)
21	21	Bus (Seats for More Than 15 Occupants, Including Driver)
99	--	Unknown
--	99	Reported as Unknown

**V20     Cargo Body Type**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the primary cargo carrying capability of this vehicle if applicable.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** PCARGTYP

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	Not Applicable
1	1	Van/Enclosed Box
2	2	Cargo Tank
3	3	Flatbed
4	4	Dump
5	5	Concrete Mixer
6	6	Auto Transporter
7	7	Garbage/Refuse
8	8	Grain/Chips/Gravel
9	9	Pole-Trailer
10	10	Log
11	11	Intermodal Container Chassis
12	12	Vehicle Towing Another Vehicle
22	22	Bus
96	96	No Cargo Body
97	97	Other
98	98	Unknown Cargo Body Type
99	--	Unknown
--	99	Reported as Unknown

---

**V21A/HM1 Hazardous Materials Involvement**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies whether this vehicle was carrying hazardous materials.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** PHAZ\_INV

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- 1 No
- 2 Yes

---

**V21B/HM2 Hazardous Materials Placard**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the presence of hazardous materials for this vehicle and whether this vehicle displayed a hazardous materials placard.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** PHAZPLAC

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- 0 Not Applicable
- 1 No
- 2 Yes
- 8 Not Reported

---

**V21C/HM3 Hazardous Material Identification Number**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the 4-digit hazardous material identification number for this vehicle.

**Additional Information:** In 2018 this data element was changed to alphanumeric to retain all four digits.

See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** PHAZ\_ID

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- 0 Not Applicable
- xxxx Actual 4-Digit Number
- 8888 Not Reported

---

**V21D/HM4    Hazardous Material Class Number**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the single-digit hazardous material class number for this vehicle.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** PHAZ\_CNO

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 0  | Not Applicable   |
| 1  | Explosives   |
| 2  | Gases  |
| 3  | Flammable / Combustible Liquid                                     |
| 4  | Flammable Solid, Spontaneously Combustible, and Dangerous When Wet |
| 5  | Oxidizer and Organic Peroxide                                      |
| 6  | Poison and Poison Inhalation Hazard                                |
| 7  | Radioactive  |
| 8  | Corrosive  |
| 9  | Miscellaneous  |
| 88 | Not Reported   |

---

**V21E/HM5    Release of Hazardous Material from the Cargo Compartment**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies whether any hazardous cargo was released from the cargo tank or compartment of this vehicle.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** PHAZ\_REL

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- |   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 0 | Not Applicable |
| 1 | No             |
| 2 | Yes            |
| 8 | Not Reported   |

---

**V22     Bus Use**

---

**Definition:** This data element describes the common type of bus service this vehicle was being used as at the time of the crash or the primary use for the bus if not in service at the time of the crash.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** **PBUS\_USE**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	Not a Bus
1	1	School
4	4	Intercity
5	5	Charter/Tour
6	6	Transit/Commuter
7	7	Shuttle
8	8	Modified for Personal/Private Use
98	98	Not Reported
99	--	Unknown
--	99	Reported as Unknown

**V23 Special Use**

**Definition:** This data element identifies any special use associated with this vehicle at the time of the crash.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** **PSP\_USE**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2018</b>	<b>2019- Later</b>	
0	0	No Special Use
1	1	Taxi
2	2	Vehicle Used for School Transport
3	3	Vehicle Used as Other Bus
4	4	Military
5	5	Police
6	6	Ambulance
7	7	Fire Truck
8	8	Non-Transport Emergency Services Vehicle
--	10	Safety Service Patrols – Incident Response
--	11	Other Incident Response
--	12	Towing – Incident Response
13	--	Incident Response
--	20	Vehicle Used for Electronic Ride-Hailing (Transportation Network Company)
--	21	Mail Carrier
--	22	Public Utility
--	23	Rental Truck over 10,000 lbs.
--	24	Truck Operating with Crash Attenuator Equipment
98	98	Not Reported
99	--	Unknown
99	99	Reported as Unknown ( <i>Since 2018</i> )

---

**V24    Emergency Motor Vehicle Use**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies whether this vehicle was engaged in emergency use. Emergency Use indicates operation of any motor vehicle that is legally authorized by a government authority to respond to emergencies with or without the use of emergency warning equipment, such as a police vehicle, fire truck or ambulance while actually engaged in such response.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** PEM\_USE

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	Not Applicable
2	2	Non-Emergency, Non-Transport
3	3	Non-Emergency Transport
4	4	Emergency Operation, Emergency Warning Equipment Not In Use
5	5	Emergency Operation, Emergency Warning Equipment In Use
6	6	Emergency Operation, Emergency Warning Equipment in Use Unknown
8	8	Not Reported
9	--	Unknown
--	9	Reported as Unknown



**V29A Area of Impact – Initial Contact Point**

**Definition:** This data element identifies the area on this vehicle that produced the first instance of injury to non-motorists or occupants of this vehicle, or that resulted in the first instance of damage to other property or to this vehicle.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** PIMPACT1

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019- Later</b>	
0	0	0	0	Non-Collision
1-12	1-12	1-12	1-12	Clock points
13	13	13	13	Top
14	14	14	14	Undercarriage
18	18	18	18	Cargo/Vehicle Parts Set-In-Motion
19	19	19	--	Other Objects Set-In-Motion
--	--	--	19	Other Objects or Person Set-In-Motion
--	20	20	20	Object Set in Motion, Unknown if Cargo/Vehicle Parts or Other
61	61	61	61	Left
62	62	62	62	Left-Front Side
63	63	63	63	Left-Back Side
81	81	81	81	Right
82	82	82	82	Right-Front Side
83	83	83	83	Right-Back Side
98	98	98	98	Not Reported
99	99	--	--	Unknown
--	--	99	99	Reported as Unknown

---

**V30     Extent of Damage**

---

**Definition:** This data element records the amount of damage sustained by this vehicle as indicated on the police crash report based on an operational damage scale.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** PVEH\_SEV

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	No Damage
2	2	Minor Damage
4	4	Functional Damage
6	6	Disabling Damage
8	8	Not Reported
9	--	Unknown
--	9	Reported as Unknown

**V31     Vehicle Removal**

---

**Definition:** This data element describes the mode by which this vehicle left the scene of the crash.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** **PTOWED**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
2	2	Towed Due to Disabling Damage
3	3	Towed Not Due to Disabling Damage
5	5	Not Towed
--	7	Towed, Unknown Reason
8	8	Not Reported
9	--	Unknown
--	9	Reported as Unknown

**V33 Most Harmful Event**

**Definition:** This data element describes the event that resulted in the most severe injury or, if no injury, the greatest property damage involving this vehicle.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** **PM\_HARM**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
<i>NONCOLLISION</i>			
1	1	1	Rollover/Overturn
2	2	2	Fire/Explosion
3	3	3	Immersion or Partial Immersion
4	4	4	Gas Inhalation
5	5	5	Fell/Jumped from Vehicle
6	6	6	Injured in Vehicle ( <i>Non-Collision</i> )
7	7	7	Other Noncollision
16	16	16	Thrown or Falling Object
44	44	44	Pavement Surface Irregularity ( <i>Ruts, Potholes, Grates, etc.</i> )
51	51	51	Jackknife ( <i>Harmful to This Vehicle</i> )
72	72	--	Cargo/Equipment Loss or Shift ( <i>Harmful to This Vehicle</i> )
--	--	72	Cargo/Equipment Loss, Shift, or Damage ( <i>Harmful</i> )
<i>COLLISION WITH MOTOR VEHICLE IN TRANSPORT</i>			
12	12	12	Motor Vehicle In-Transport
54	54	54	Motor Vehicle In-Transport Strikes or is Struck by Cargo, Persons or Objects Set-in-Motion from/by Another Motor Vehicle In-Transport
55	55	55	Motor Vehicle in Motion Outside the Trafficway
<i>COLLISION WITH OBJECT NOT FIXED</i>			
8	8	8	Pedestrian
9	9	9	Pedalcyclist
10	10	10	Railway Vehicle
11	11	11	Live Animal
14	14	14	Parked Motor Vehicle
15	15	15	Non-Motorist on Personal Conveyance
18	18	18	Other Object Not Fixed
45	45	45	Working Motor Vehicle
49	49	49	Ridden Animal or Animal Drawn Conveyance
73	73	73	Object That Had Fallen From Motor Vehicle In-Transport
74	74	74	Road Vehicle on Rails
--	91	91	Unknown Object Not Fixed

**V33 Most Harmful Event(continued)****Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
<i>COLLISION WITH FIXED OBJECT</i>			
17	17	17	Boulder
19	19	19	Building
20	20	20	Impact Attenuator/Crash Cushion
21	21	21	Bridge Pier or Support
23	23	23	Bridge Rail ( <i>Includes Parapet</i> )
24	24	24	Guardrail Face
25	25	25	Concrete Traffic Barrier
26	26	26	Other Traffic Barrier
30	30	30	Utility Pole/Light Support
31	31	31	Post, Pole or Other Support
32	32	32	Culvert
33	33	33	Curb
34	34	34	Ditch
35	35	35	Embankment
38	38	38	Fence
39	39	39	Wall
40	40	40	Fire Hydrant
41	41	41	Shrubbery
42	42	42	Tree ( <i>Standing Only</i> )
43	43	43	Other Fixed Object
46	46	46	Traffic Signal Support
48	48	48	Snow Bank
50	50	50	Bridge Overhead Structure
52	52	52	Guardrail End
53	53	53	Mail Box
57	57	57	Cable Barrier
58	58	58	Ground
59	59	59	Traffic Sign Support
--	93	93	Unknown Fixed Object
--	--	98	Harmful Event, Details Not Reported ( <i>Since 2019</i> )
99	99	--	Unknown
--	--	99	Reported as Unknown

**V34     Fire Occurrence**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies whether a fire in any way related to the crash occurred in this vehicle.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** PFIRE

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later***

- 0     No or Not Reported
- 1     Yes

**V36 Related Factors- Vehicle Level**

**Definition:** This data element records factors related to this vehicle expressed in the case materials.

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** PVEH\_SC1, PVEH\_SC2

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019- Later</b>	
0	0	0	None
--	--	29	Default Code Used for Vehicle Numbering
30	30	30	Multi-Wheeled Motorcycle Conversion
33	33	33	Vehicle Being Pushed by Non-Motorist
35	35	35	Reconstructed/Altered Vehicle
39	39	39	Highway Construction, Maintenance or Utility Vehicle, In Transport ( <i>Inside or Outside Work Zone</i> )
40	40	--	Highway Incident Response Vehicle
41	41	41	Police Fire or EMS Vehicle Working at the Scene of an Emergency or Performing Other Traffic Control Activities
42	42	42	Other Working Vehicle ( <i>Not Construction, Maintenance, Utility, Police, Fire, or EMS Vehicle</i> )
44	44	44	Adaptive Equipment
--	45	45	Slide-in Camper
99	--	--	Unknown
--	99	99	Reported as Unknown

**V100    Make Model Combined**

---

**Definition:** This derived data element represents the 5-digit combination of two data elements, the 2-digit "Vehicle Make" code (MAKE) followed by the 3-digit "Vehicle Model" code (MODEL).

**Additional Information:** See this data element in the Vehicle data file section for more information.

**SAS Name:** PMAK\_MOD

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later***

See the current [FARS/CRSS Coding and Validation Manual](#) for vehicle make and model codes.



### **The PBTYP E Data File**

The Pdtype data file includes data on pedestrians, bicyclists, and people on personal conveyances. It contains the data elements CASENUM, PSU, PJ, STRATUM, PSUSTRAT, PSU\_VAR, REGION, URBANICITY, WEIGHT, VEH\_NO and PER\_NO, which are described in the beginning of the Data Element Definitions and Codes section. The Pdtype data file also contains the data elements on the following pages.

CASENUM, VEH\_NO and PER\_NO are the unique identifiers. CASENUM should be used to merge the Pdtype data file with the Accident data file.

---

**P5/NM5 Age**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the person's age, in years, with respect to the person's last birthday.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** PBAGE

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	Less than One Year
1-120	1-120	Age of the Individual in Years
998	998	Not Reported
999	--	Unknown
--	999	Reported as Unknown

**P6/NM6 Sex**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the sex of the person involved in the crash

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** PBSEX

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
1	1	Male
2	2	Female
8	8	Not Reported
9	--	Unknown
--	9	Reported as Unknown

---

**P7/NM7 Person Type**

---

**Definition:** This data element describes the role of this person involved in the crash.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** PBPTYPE

**Attribute Codes**

***2016-Later***

- 5 Pedestrian
- 6 Bicyclist
- 7 Other Cyclist
- 8 Person on Personal Conveyances

**NM9-PB27    Marked Crosswalk Present**

---

**Definition:** This data element indicates if a marked crosswalk was present at the crash site.

**Additional Information:** This data element is applicable to both pedestrians and bicyclists.

**SAS Name:** PBCWALK

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later***

- |   |            |
|---|------------|
| 0 | None Noted |
| 1 | Yes        |
| 9 | Unknown    |

**NM9-PB28 Sidewalk Present**

---

**Definition:** This data element indicates if a sidewalk was present at the crash site.

**Additional Information:** This data element is applicable to both pedestrians and bicyclists.

**SAS Name:** **PBSWALK**

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later***

- 0 None Noted
- 1 Yes
- 9 Unknown

**NM9-PB29    School Zone**

---

**Definition:** This data element indicates if the crash occurred in a school zone.

**Additional Information:** This data element is applicable to both pedestrians and bicyclists.

**SAS Name:** **PBSZONE**

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later***

- |   |            |
|---|------------|
| 0 | None Noted |
| 1 | Yes        |
| 9 | Unknown    |

**NM9-PB30    Crash Type – Pedestrian**

**Definition:** This data element summarizes the circumstances of the crash for this pedestrian.

**Additional Information:** This data element is applicable to pedestrians only.

**SAS Name:** **PEDCTYPE**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017- Later</b>	
0	0	Not a Pedestrian
120	120	Dispute-Related
130	130	Pedestrian on Vehicle
140	140	Vehicle-Vehicle/Object
150	150	Motor Vehicle Loss of Control
160	160	Pedestrian Loss of Control
190	190	Other Unusual Circumstances
211	211	Backing Vehicle – Non-Trafficway – Driveway
212	212	Backing Vehicle – Driveway Access
213	213	Backing Vehicle – Trafficway
214	214	Backing Vehicle – Non-Trafficway – Parking Lot
219	219	Backing Vehicle – Other/Unknown
220	220	Driverless Vehicle
230	230	Disabled Vehicle-Related
240	240	Emergency Vehicle-Related
250	250	Play Vehicle-Related
311	311	Working in Roadway
312	312	Playing in Roadway
313	313	Lying in Roadway
320	320	Entering/Exiting Parked or Stopped Vehicle
330	330	Mailbox-Related
341	--	Transit Bus-Related
--	341	Transit Bus Stop-Related
342	342	School Bus Stop-Related
360	360	Ice Cream/Vendor Truck-Related
410	410	Walking/Running Along Roadway With Traffic – From Behind
420	420	Walking/Running Along Roadway With Traffic – From Front
430	430	Walking/Running Along Roadway Against Traffic – From Behind
440	440	Walking/Running Along Roadway Against Traffic – From Front
459	459	Walking/Running Along Roadway – Direction/Position Unknown
461	461	Motorist Entering Driveway
465	465	Motorist Exiting Driveway
469	469	Driveway Access – Other/Unknown
510	510	Waiting to Cross – Vehicle Turning
520	520	Waiting to Cross – Vehicle Not Turning
590	590	Waiting to Cross – Vehicle Action Unknown
610	610	Standing in Roadway
620	620	Walking in Roadway
680	680	Not At Intersection – Other/Unknown
690	690	At Intersection – Other/Unknown



**NM9-PB30    Crash Type – Pedestrian    (continued)**

---

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017- Later</b>	
710	710	Multiple Threat
730	730	Trapped
741	741	Dash
742	742	Dart-Out
760	760	Pedestrian Failed to Yield
770	770	Motorist Failed to Yield
781	781	Motorist Left Turn – Parallel Paths
782	782	Motorist Left Turn – Perpendicular Paths
791	791	Motorist Right Turn – Parallel Paths
792	792	Motorist Right Turn on Red – Parallel Paths
794	794	Motorist Right Turn on Red – Perpendicular Paths
795	795	Motorist Right Turn – Perpendicular Paths
799	799	Motorist Turn/Merge – Other/Unknown
830	830	Non-Trafficway – Parking Lot
890	890	Non-Trafficway – Other/Unknown
900	900	Other – Unknown Location
910	910	Crossing an Expressway

---

**NM9-PB30B Crash Type – Bicycle**

---

**Definition:** This data element summarizes the circumstances of the crash for this bicyclist.

**Additional Information:** This data element is applicable to bicyclists only.

**SAS Name:** **BIKECTYPE**

**Attribute Codes**

**2016-Later**

0	Not a Cyclist
111	Motorist Turning Error – Left Turn
112	Motorist Turning Error – Right Turn
113	Motorist Turning Error – Other
114	Bicyclist Turning Error – Left Turn
115	Bicyclist Turning Error – Right Turn
116	Bicyclist Turning Error – Other
121	Bicyclist Lost Control – Mechanical Problems
122	Bicyclist Lost Control – Oversteering, Improper Braking, Speed
123	Bicyclist Lost Control – Alcohol/Drug Impairment
124	Bicyclist Lost Control – Surface Conditions
129	Bicyclist Lost Control – Other/Unknown
131	Motorist Lost Control – Mechanical Problems
132	Motorist Lost Control – Oversteering, Improper Braking, Speed
133	Motorist Lost Control – Alcohol/Drug Impairment
134	Motorist Lost Control – Surface Conditions
139	Motorist Lost Control – Other/Unknown
141	Motorist Drive-Out – Sign-Controlled Intersection
142	Bicyclist Ride-Out – Sign-Controlled Intersection
143	Motorist Drive-Through – Sign-Controlled Intersection
144	Bicyclist Ride-Through – Sign-Controlled Intersection
147	Multiple Threat – Sign-Controlled Intersection
148	Sign-Controlled Intersection – Other/Unknown
151	Motorist Drive-Out – Right Turn on Red
152	Motorist Drive-Out – Signalized Intersection
153	Bicyclist – Ride-Out – Signalized Intersection
154	Motorist Drive-Through – Signalized Intersection
155	Bicyclist Ride-Through – Signalized Intersection
156	Bicyclist Failed to Clear – Trapped
157	Bicyclist Failed to Clear – Multiple Threat
158	Signalized Intersection – Other/Unknown
159	Bicyclist Failed to Clear – Unknown
160	Crossing Paths – Uncontrolled Intersection
180	Crossing Paths – Intersection – Other/Unknown
211	Motorist Left Turn – Same Direction
212	Motorist Left Turn – Opposite Direction
213	Motorist Right Turn – Same Direction
214	Motorist Right Turn – Opposite Direction
215	Motorist Drive-In/Out – Parking

---

**NM9-PB30B Crash Type – Bicycle (continued)**

---

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

216	Bus/Delivery Vehicle Pullover
217	Motorist Right Turn on Red – Same Direction
218	Motorist Right Turn on Red – Opposite Direction
219	Motorist Turn/Merge – Other/Unknown
221	Bicyclist Left Turn – Same Direction
222	Bicyclist Left Turn – Opposite Direction
223	Bicyclist Right Turn – Same Direction
224	Bicyclist Right Turn – Opposite Direction
225	Bicyclist Ride-out – Parallel Path
231	Motorist Overtaking – Undetected Bicyclist
232	Motorist Overtaking – Misjudged Space
235	Motorist Overtaking – Bicyclist Swerved
239	Motorist Overtaking – Other/Unknown
241	Bicyclist Overtaking – Passing on Right
242	Bicyclist Overtaking – Passing on Left
243	Bicyclist Overtaking – Parked Vehicle
244	Bicyclist Overtaking – Extended Door
249	Bicyclist Overtaking – Other/Unknown
250	Wrong-Way/Wrong-Side – Bicyclist
255	Wrong-Way/Wrong-Side – Motorist
259	Wrong-Way/Wrong-Side – Unknown
280	Parallel Paths – Other/Unknown
311	Bicyclist Ride-Out – Residential Driveway
312	Bicyclist Ride-Out – Commercial Driveway
313	Bicyclist Ride-Out – Driveway, Unknown Type
318	Bicyclist Ride-Out – Other Midblock
319	Bicyclist Ride-Out – Unknown
321	Motorist Drive-Out – Residential Driveway
322	Motorist Drive-Out – Commercial Driveway
323	Motorist Drive-Out – Driveway, Unknown Type
328	Motorist Drive-Out – Other Midblock
329	Motorist Drive-Out – Midblock – Unknown
357	Multiple Threat – Midblock
380	Crossing Paths – Midblock – Other/Unknown
610	Backing Vehicle
700	Play Vehicle-Related
800	Unusual Circumstances
910	Non-Trafficway
970	Unknown Approach Paths
980	Unknown Location

---

**NM9-PB31    Crash Location – Pedestrian**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies where the pedestrian crash occurred with respect to an intersection.

**Additional Information:** This data element is applicable to pedestrians only.

**SAS Name:** PEDLOC

**Attribute Codes**

**2016-Later**

- 1    At Intersection
- 2    Intersection-Related
- 3    Not At Intersection
- 4    Non-Trafficway Location
- 7    Not a Pedestrian
- 9    Unknown/Insufficient Information

See [Appendix F: Analysis of Pedestrian and Bicycle Crashes Around Intersections](#) for guidance on analyzing Pedestrian/Bicyclist crash locations.

---

**NM9-PB31B Crash Location – Bicycle**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies where the bicyclist crash occurred with respect to an intersection.

**Additional Information:** This data element is applicable to bicyclists only.

**SAS Name:** BIKELOC

**Attribute Codes**

**2016-Later**

- 1 At Intersection
- 2 Intersection-Related
- 3 Not At Intersection
- 4 Non-Trafficway Location
- 7 Not a Cyclist
- 9 Unknown/Insufficient Information

See [Appendix F: Analysis of Pedestrian and Bicycle Crashes Around Intersections](#) for guidance on analyzing Pedestrian/Bicyclist crash locations.

---

**NM9-PB32 Pedestrian Position**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the position/location of the pedestrian with respect to the trafficway when contacted.

**Additional Information:** This data element is applicable to pedestrians only.

**SAS Name:** PEDPOS

**Attribute Codes**

**2016-Later**

- |    |  |
|----|--|
| 1  | Intersection Area                        |
| 2  | Crosswalk Area                           |
| 3  | Travel Lane                              |
| 4  | Paved Shoulder/Bicycle Lane/Parking Lane |
| 5  | Sidewalk/Shared-Use Path/Driveway Access |
| 6  | Unpaved Right-of-Way                     |
| 7  | Non-Trafficway – Driveway                |
| 8  | Non-Trafficway – Parking Lot/Other       |
| 9  | Other/Unknown                            |
| 77 | Not a Pedestrian                         |

See [Appendix F: Analysis of Pedestrian and Bicycle Crashes Around Intersections](#) for guidance on analyzing Pedestrian/Bicyclist crash locations.

---

**NM9-PB32B Bicyclist Position**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the position/location of the bicyclist with respect to the trafficway when contacted.

**Additional Information:** This data element is applicable to bicyclists only.

**SAS Name:** BIKEPOS

**Attribute Codes**

**2016-Later**

- 1 Travel Lane
- 2 Bicycle Lane/Paved Shoulder/Parking Lane
- 3 Sidewalk/Crosswalk/Driveway Access
- 4 Shared-Use Path
- 5 Non-Trafficway – Driveway
- 6 Non-Trafficway – Parking Lot/Other
- 7 Not a Cyclist
- 8 Other
- 9 Unknown

See [Appendix F: Analysis of Pedestrian and Bicycle Crashes Around Intersections](#) for guidance on analyzing Pedestrian/Bicyclist crash locations.

---

**NM9-PB33 Pedestrian Initial Direction of Travel**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the initial direction of travel of the pedestrian prior to being contacted in the crash.

**Additional Information:** This data element is applicable to pedestrians only.

**SAS Name:** PEDDIR

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017- Later</b>	
1	1	Northbound
2	2	Eastbound
3	3	Southbound
4	4	Westbound
7	7	Not a Pedestrian
8	8	Not Applicable
9	--	Unknown Initial Direction of Travel
--	9	Not Derived / Unknown Initial Direction of Travel



**NM9-PB33B   Bicyclist Initial Direction of Travel**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the initial travel direction of the bicyclist with respect to the flow of traffic prior to being contacted in the crash.

**Additional Information:** This data element is applicable to bicyclists only.

**SAS Name:** **BIKEDIR**

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later***

- 1    With Traffic
- 2    Facing Traffic
- 3    Not Applicable
- 7    Not a Cyclist
- 9    Unknown

**NM9-PB34    Motorist Initial Direction of Travel**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the initial direction of travel of the motorist prior to being involved in a pedestrian crash.

**Additional Information:** This data element is applicable to pedestrians only.

**SAS Name:** MOTDIR

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later***

- 1    Northbound
- 2    Eastbound
- 3    Southbound
- 4    Westbound
- 7    Not a Pedestrian
- 8    Not Applicable
- 9    Unknown Initial Direction of Travel

**NM9-PB35    Motorist Maneuver**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies if the motorist was engaged in a turning maneuver at an intersection prior to being involved in a pedestrian crash. The data element indicates the maneuver being made by the motorist at the time of a pedestrian collision.

**Additional Information:** This data element is applicable to pedestrians only.

**SAS Name:** MOTMAN

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

- 1    Left Turn
- 2    Right Turn
- 3    Straight Through
- 7    Not a Pedestrian
- 8    Not Applicable
- 9    Unknown Motorist Maneuver

**NM9-PB36   Intersection Leg**

---

**Definition:** The data element identifies the leg of the intersection where the pedestrian crash occurred.

**Additional Information:** This data element is applicable to pedestrians only.

**SAS Name:** PEDLEG

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later***

- 1   Nearside
- 2   Farside
- 7   Not a Pedestrian
- 8   Not Applicable
- 9   Unknown/None of the Above

**NM9-PB37 Pedestrian Scenario**

**Definition:** This data element identifies the location and travel directions of the motorist and pedestrian for those crashes that occur at intersections. This data element summarizes the movements of the pedestrian and motorist in an intersection area.

**Additional Information:** This data element is applicable to pedestrians only.

**SAS Name:** PEDSNR

**Attribute Codes**

2017-  
2016 Later

**MOTORIST TRAVELING STRAIGHT THROUGH – CRASH OCCURRED ON NEAR (APPROACH) SIDE OF INTERSECTION**

1a	1a	Pedestrian Within Crosswalk Area, Traveled From Motorist's Left.
1b	1b	Pedestrian Within Crosswalk Area, Traveled From Motorist's Right.
1c	1c	Pedestrian Within Crosswalk Area, Approach Direction Unknown.
--	1d	Pedestrian Within Crosswalk Area, Other
2a	2a	Pedestrian Outside Crosswalk Area, Traveled From Motorist's Left.
2b	2b	Pedestrian Outside Crosswalk Area, Traveled From Motorist's Right.
2c	2c	Pedestrian Outside Crosswalk Area, Approach Direction Unknown.
--	2d	Pedestrian Outside Crosswalk Area, Other

**MOTORIST TRAVELING STRAIGHT THROUGH – CRASH OCCURRED ON FAR SIDE OF INTERSECTION**

3a	3a	Pedestrian Within Crosswalk Area, Traveled From Motorist's Left.
3b	3b	Pedestrian Within Crosswalk Area, Traveled From Motorist's Right.
3c	3c	Pedestrian Within Crosswalk Area, Approach Direction Unknown.
--	3d	Pedestrian Within Crosswalk Area, Other
4a	4a	Pedestrian Outside Crosswalk Area, Traveled From Motorist's Left.
4b	4b	Pedestrian Outside Crosswalk Area, Traveled From Motorist's Right.
4c	4c	Pedestrian Outside Crosswalk Area, Approach Direction Unknown.
--	4d	Pedestrian Outside Crosswalk Area, Other

**MOTORIST TURNING RIGHT – CRASH OCCURRED ON NEAR (APPROACH) SIDE OF INTERSECTION**

5a	5a	Pedestrian Within Crosswalk Area, Traveled From Motorist's Left.
5b	5b	Pedestrian Within Crosswalk Area, Traveled From Motorist's Right.
5c	5c	Pedestrian Within Crosswalk Area, Approach Direction Unknown.
--	5d	Pedestrian Within Crosswalk Area, Other
6a	6a	Pedestrian Outside Crosswalk Area, Traveled From Motorist's Left.
6b	6b	Pedestrian Outside Crosswalk Area, Traveled From Motorist's Right.
6c	6c	Pedestrian Outside Crosswalk Area, Approach Direction Unknown.
--	6d	Pedestrian Outside Crosswalk Area, Other

**NM9-PB37 Pedestrian Scenario (continued)**

---

**Attribute Codes**

**2017-  
2016 Later**

**MOTORIST TURNING RIGHT – CRASH OCCURRED ON FAR SIDE OF INTERSECTION**

7a	7a	Pedestrian Within Crosswalk Area, Approach Direction Same as Motorist's.
7b	7b	Pedestrian Within Crosswalk Area, Approach Direction Opposite Motorist's.
7c	7c	Pedestrian Within Crosswalk Area, Approach Direction Unknown.
--	7d	Pedestrian Within Crosswalk Area, Other
8a	8a	Pedestrian Outside Crosswalk Area, Approach Direction Same as Motorist's.
8b	8b	Pedestrian Outside Crosswalk Area, Approach Direction Opposite Motorist's.
8c	8c	Pedestrian Outside Crosswalk Area, Approach Direction Unknown.
--	8d	Pedestrian Outside Crosswalk Area, Other

**MOTORIST TURNING LEFT – CRASH OCCURRED ON NEAR (APPROACH) SIDE OF INTERSECTION**

9a	9a	Pedestrian Within Crosswalk Area, Traveled From Motorist's Left.
9b	9b	Pedestrian Within Crosswalk Area, Traveled From Motorist's Right.
9c	9c	Pedestrian Within Crosswalk Area, Approach Direction Unknown.
--	9d	Pedestrian Within Crosswalk Area, Other
10a	10a	Pedestrian Outside Crosswalk Area, Traveled From Motorist's Left.
10b	10b	Pedestrian Outside Crosswalk Area, Traveled From Motorist's Right.
10c	10c	Pedestrian Outside Crosswalk Area, Approach Direction Unknown.
--	10d	Pedestrian Outside Crosswalk Area, Other

**MOTORIST TURNING LEFT – CRASH OCCURRED ON FAR SIDE OF INTERSECTION**

11a	11a	Pedestrian Within Crosswalk Area, Approach Direction Same as Motorist's.
11b	11b	Pedestrian Within Crosswalk Area, Approach Direction Opposite Motorist's.
11c	11c	Pedestrian Within Crosswalk Area, Approach Direction Unknown.
--	11d	Pedestrian Within Crosswalk Area, Other
12a	12a	Pedestrian Outside Crosswalk Area, Approach Direction Same as Motorist's.
12b	12b	Pedestrian Outside Crosswalk Area, Approach Direction Opposite Motorist's.
12c	12c	Pedestrian Outside Crosswalk Area, Approach Direction Unknown.
--	12d	Pedestrian Outside Crosswalk Area, Other
7	7	Not a Pedestrian
8	8	Not Applicable
--	99	Unknown/Insufficient Information

**NM9-PB38    Crash Group – Pedestrian**

**Definition:** This data element provides general groupings of the more specific individual Pedestrian Crash Types.

**Additional Information:** This data element is applicable to pedestrians only.

**SAS Name:** PEDCGP

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017- Later</b>	
0	0	Not a Pedestrian
100	100	Unusual Circumstances
200	200	Backing Vehicle
310	310	Working or Playing in Roadway
340	--	Bus-Related
--	340	Bus Stop-Related
350	350	Unique Midblock
400	400	Walking/Running Along Roadway
460	460	Driveway Access/ Driveway Access Related
500	500	Waiting to Cross
600	600	Pedestrian in Roadway – Circumstances Unknown
720	720	Multiple Threat/Trapped
740	740	Dash/Dart-Out
750	750	Crossing Roadway – Vehicle Not Turning
790	790	Crossing Roadway – Vehicle Turning
800	800	Non-Trafficway
910	910	Crossing Expressway
990	990	Other/Unknown – Insufficient Details

---

**NM9-PB38B Crash Group – Bicycle**

---

**Definition:** This data element provides general groupings of the more specific individual Bicyclist Crash Types.

**Additional Information:** This data element is applicable to bicyclists only.

**SAS Name:** BIKECGP

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

0	Not a Cyclist
110	Loss of Control/Turning Error
140	Motorist Failed to Yield – Sign-Controlled Intersection
145	Bicyclist Failed to Yield – Sign-Controlled Intersection
150	Motorist Failed to Yield – Signalized Intersection
158	Bicyclist Failed to Yield – Signalized Intersection
190	Crossing Paths – Other Circumstances
210	Motorist Left Turn/Merge
215	Motorist Right Turn/Merge
219	Parking/Bus-Related
220	Bicyclist Left Turn/Merge
225	Bicyclist Right Turn/Merge
230	Motorist Overtaking Bicyclist
240	Bicyclist Overtaking Motorist
258	Wrong-Way/Wrong-Side
290	Parallel Paths – Other Circumstances
310	Bicyclist Failed to Yield – Midblock
320	Motorist Failed to Yield – Midblock
600	Backing Vehicle
850	Other/Unusual Circumstances
910	Non-Trafficway
990	Other/Unknown – Insufficient Details



### **The CEVENT Data File**

The Cevent data file includes harmful and non-harmful events in the crash. It contains the data elements CASENUM, PSU, PJ, STRATUM, PSUSTRAT, PSU\_VAR, REGION, URBANICITY, WEIGHT, and EVENTNUM, which are described in the beginning of the Data Element Definitions and Codes section. The Cevent data file also contains the data elements on the following pages.

CASENUM and EVENTNUM are the unique identifiers for each record. CASENUM should be used to merge the Cevent data file with the Accident data file.

**C18A Vehicle Number (This Vehicle)**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the "Vehicle Number" (VEH\_NO) of this in-transport motor vehicle described in this event.

**Additional Information:** This is the vehicle described in "Sequence of Events" for this event.

**SAS Name:** **VNUMBER1**

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later***

1-999 Vehicle Number

**C18B Area of Impact (This Vehicle)**

**Definition:** This data element identifies the impact point, if any, on this in-transport motor vehicle that produced property damage or personal injury in this event.

**Additional Information:** This is the impact area of the vehicle recorded in "Vehicle Number (This Vehicle)" and described in "Sequence of Events."

**SAS Name:** AOI1

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019- Later</b>	
0	0	0	0	Non-Collision
1-12	1-12	1-12	1-12	Clock points
13	13	13	13	Top
14	14	14	14	Undercarriage
18	18	18	18	Cargo/Vehicle Parts Set-In-Motion
19	19	19	--	Other Objects Set-In-Motion
--	--	--	19	Other Objects or Person Set-In-Motion
--	20	20	20	Object Set in Motion, Unknown if Cargo/Vehicle Parts or Other
55	55	55	55	Non-Harmful Event
61	61	61	61	Left
62	62	62	62	Left-Front Side
63	63	63	63	Left-Back Side
81	81	81	81	Right
82	82	82	82	Right-Front Side
83	83	83	83	Right-Back Side
98	98	98	98	Not Reported
99	99	--	--	Unknown
--	--	99	99	Reported as Unknown

**V32 Sequence of Events**

**Definition:** This data element describes this event. A motor vehicle traffic crash is a series of events resulting from an unstabilized situation. This series of harmful and non-harmful events is recorded in chronological order based on the police crash report narrative and diagram.

**Additional Information:** "First Harmful Event, Most Harmful Event," and the "Sequence of Events" data elements have the same harmful event attributes. "Sequence of Events" also has non-harmful event attributes.

**SAS Name:** **SOE**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
<i>NON-HARMFUL EVENTS</i>			
60	60	60	Cargo/Equipment Loss or Shift ( <i>non-harmful</i> )
61	61	61	Equipment Failure ( <i>blown tire, brake failure, etc.</i> )
62	62	62	Separation of Units
63	63	63	Ran Off Roadway-Right
64	64	64	Ran Off Roadway-Left
65	65	65	Cross Median
66	66	66	Downhill Runaway
67	67	67	Vehicle Went Airborne
68	68	68	Cross Centerline
69	69	69	Re-entering Roadway
70	70	70	Non-harmful, Swaying Trailer/Jackknife
71	71	71	End Departure
79	79	79	Ran off Roadway - Direction Unknown
<i>NON-COLLISION HARMFUL EVENTS</i>			
1	1	1	Rollover/Overtake
2	2	2	Fire/Explosion
3	3	3	Immersion or Partial Immersion
4	4	4	Gas Inhalation
5	5	5	Fell/Jumped from Vehicle
6	6	6	Injured in Vehicle ( <i>Non-Collision</i> )
7	7	7	Other Noncollision
16	16	16	Thrown or Falling Object
44	44	44	Pavement Surface Irregularity ( <i>Ruts, Potholes, Grates, etc.</i> )
51	51	51	Jackknife ( <i>Harmful to This Vehicle</i> )
72	72	--	Cargo/Equipment Loss or Shift ( <i>Harmful to This Vehicle</i> )
--	--	72	Cargo/Equipment Loss, Shift, or Damage ( <i>Harmful</i> )
<i>COLLISION WITH MOTOR VEHICLE IN TRANSPORT</i>			
12	12	12	Motor Vehicle In-Transport
54	54	54	Motor Vehicle In-Transport Strikes or is Struck by Cargo, Persons or Objects Set-in-Motion from/by Another Motor Vehicle In-Transport
55	55	55	Motor Vehicle in Motion Outside the Trafficway
<i>COLLISION WITH OBJECT NOT FIXED</i>			
8	8	8	Pedestrian
9	9	9	Pedalcyclist

**V32 Sequence of Events (continued)****Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
10	10	10	Railway Vehicle
11	11	11	Live Animal
14	14	14	Parked Motor Vehicle
15	15	15	Non-Motorist on Personal Conveyance
18	18	18	Other Object Not Fixed
45	45	45	Working Motor Vehicle
49	49	49	Ridden Animal or Animal Drawn Conveyance
73	73	73	Object That Had Fallen From Motor Vehicle In-Transport
74	74	74	Road Vehicle on Rails
--	91	91	Unknown Object Not Fixed

**COLLISION WITH FIXED OBJECT**

17	17	17	Boulder
19	19	19	Building
20	20	20	Impact Attenuator/Crash Cushion
21	21	21	Bridge Pier or Support
23	23	23	Bridge Rail ( <i>Includes Parapet</i> )
24	24	24	Guardrail Face
25	25	25	Concrete Traffic Barrier
26	26	26	Other Traffic Barrier
30	30	30	Utility Pole/Light Support
31	31	31	Post, Pole or Other Support
32	32	32	Culvert
33	33	33	Curb
34	34	34	Ditch
35	35	35	Embankment
38	38	38	Fence
39	39	39	Wall
40	40	40	Fire Hydrant
41	41	41	Shrubbery
42	42	42	Tree ( <i>Standing Only</i> )
43	43	43	Other Fixed Object
46	46	46	Traffic Signal Support
48	48	48	Snow Bank
50	50	50	Bridge Overhead Structure
52	52	52	Guardrail End
53	53	53	Mail Box
57	57	57	Cable Barrier
58	58	58	Ground
59	59	59	Traffic Sign Support
--	93	93	Unknown Fixed Object
--	--	98	Harmful Event, Details Not Reported ( <i>Since 2019</i> )
99	99	--	Unknown
--	--	99	Reported as Unknown

**C18C Vehicle Number (Other Vehicle)**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the "Vehicle Number" (VEH\_NO) of the other motor vehicle, if any, in this event.

**Additional Information:** This is the vehicle contacted by the motor vehicle in-transport recorded in "Vehicle Number (This Vehicle)." Another vehicle must have been involved in this event for this data element to be a valid vehicle number (i.e., "Sequence of Events" for this event must be 12, 14, 45, 54, or 55).

**SAS Name:** **VNUMBER2**

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

1-999	Vehicle Number
5555	Non-Harmful Event
9999	Not a Motor Vehicle

**C18D Area of Impact (Other Vehicle)**

**Definition:** This data element identifies the impact point on the other motor vehicle, if any, in this event.

**Additional Information:** This is the impact area of the vehicle recorded in "Vehicle Number (Other Vehicle)." Another vehicle must have been involved in this event for this data element to be a valid impact location (i.e., "Sequence of Events" for this event must be 12, 14, 45, 54, or 55).

**SAS Name:** AOI2

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019- Later</b>	
0	0	0	0	Non-Collision
1-12	1-12	1-12	1-12	Clock points
13	13	13	13	Top
14	14	14	14	Undercarriage
18	18	18	18	Cargo/Vehicle Parts Set-In-Motion
19	19	19	--	Other Objects Set-In-Motion
--	--	--	19	Other Objects or Person Set-In-Motion
--	20	20	20	Object Set in Motion, Unknown if Cargo/Vehicle Parts or Other
55	55	55	55	Non-Harmful Event
61	61	61	61	Left
62	62	62	62	Left-Front Side
63	63	63	63	Left-Back Side
77	77	77	77	Not a Motor Vehicle
81	81	81	81	Right
82	82	82	82	Right-Front Side
83	83	83	83	Right-Back Side
98	98	98	98	Not Reported
99	99	--	--	Unknown
--	--	99	99	Reported as Unknown

### **The VEVENT Data File**

The Vevent data file includes harmful and non-harmful events for each in-transport motor vehicle. It contains the data elements CASENUM, PSU, PJ, STRATUM, PSUSTRAT, PSU\_VAR, REGION, URBANICITY, WEIGHT, VEH\_NO, EVENTNUM, and VEVENTNUM, which are described in the beginning of the Data Element Definitions and Codes section. The Vevent data file also contains the data elements on the following pages.

CASENUM, VEH\_NO, and VEVENTNUM are the unique identifiers for each record. CASENUM and VEH\_NO should be used to merge the Vevent data file with the Vehicle data file.



**C18A Vehicle Number (This Vehicle)**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the "Vehicle Number" (VEH\_NO) of the in-transport motor vehicle described in this event.

**Additional Information:** This is the vehicle described in "Sequence of Events" for this event. If Vehicle #1 (V1) impacts Vehicle #2 (V2), then we have at least 2 Vevent records.

Example:

<u>VEH_NO</u>	<u>EVENTNUM</u>	<u>VNUMBER1</u>	<u>SOE</u>	<u>VNUMBER2</u>
1	1	1	12	2
2	1	1	12	2

The explanation of these 2 records is as follows:

V1 was involved in event 1 where V1 impacts V2

V2 was involved in event 1 where V1 impacts V2

**SAS Name:** **VNUMBER1**

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

1-999 Vehicle Number

**C18B Area of Impact (This Vehicle)**

**Definition:** This data element identifies the impact point, if any, on this in-transport motor vehicle that produced property damage or personal injury in this event.

**Additional Information:** This is the impact area of the vehicle recorded in "Vehicle Number (This Vehicle)" and described in "Sequence of Events."

**SAS Name:** AOI1

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019- Later</b>	
0	0	0	0	Non-Collision
1-12	1-12	1-12	1-12	Clock points
13	13	13	13	Top
14	14	14	14	Undercarriage
18	18	18	18	Cargo/Vehicle Parts Set-In-Motion
19	19	19	--	Other Objects Set-In-Motion
--	--	--	19	Other Objects or Person Set-In-Motion
--	20	20	20	Object Set in Motion, Unknown if Cargo/Vehicle Parts or Other
55	55	55	55	Non-Harmful Event
61	61	61	61	Left
62	62	62	62	Left-Front Side
63	63	63	63	Left-Back Side
81	81	81	81	Right
82	82	82	82	Right-Front Side
83	83	83	83	Right-Back Side
98	98	98	98	Not Reported
99	99	--	--	Unknown
--	--	99	99	Reported as Unknown

**V32 Sequence of Events**

**Definition:** This data element describes this event. A motor vehicle traffic crash is a series of events resulting from an unstabilized situation. This series of harmful and non-harmful events is recorded in chronological order based on the police crash report narrative and diagram.

**Additional Information:** "First Harmful Event, Most Harmful Event," and the "Sequence of Events" data elements have the same harmful event attributes. "Sequence of Events" also has non-harmful event attributes.

**SAS Name:** **SOE**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
<i>NON-HARMFUL EVENTS</i>			
60	60	60	Cargo/Equipment Loss or Shift ( <i>non-harmful</i> )
61	61	61	Equipment Failure ( <i>blown tire, brake failure, etc.</i> )
62	62	62	Separation of Units
63	63	63	Ran Off Roadway-Right
64	64	64	Ran Off Roadway-Left
65	65	65	Cross Median
66	66	66	Downhill Runaway
67	67	67	Vehicle Went Airborne
68	68	68	Cross Centerline
69	69	69	Re-entering Roadway
70	70	70	Non-harmful, Swaying Trailer/Jackknife
71	71	71	End Departure
79	79	79	Ran off Roadway - Direction Unknown
<i>NON-COLLISION HARMFUL EVENTS</i>			
1	1	1	Rollover/Overturn
2	2	2	Fire/Explosion
3	3	3	Immersion or Partial Immersion
4	4	4	Gas Inhalation
5	5	5	Fell/Jumped from Vehicle
6	6	6	Injured in Vehicle ( <i>Non-Collision</i> )
7	7	7	Other Noncollision
16	16	16	Thrown or Falling Object
44	44	44	Pavement Surface Irregularity ( <i>Ruts, Potholes, Grates, etc.</i> )
51	51	51	Jackknife ( <i>Harmful to This Vehicle</i> )
72	72	--	Cargo/Equipment Loss or Shift ( <i>Harmful to This Vehicle</i> )
--	--	72	Cargo/Equipment Loss, Shift, or Damage ( <i>Harmful</i> )
<i>COLLISION WITH MOTOR VEHICLE IN TRANSPORT</i>			
12	12	12	Motor Vehicle In-Transport
54	54	54	Motor Vehicle In-Transport Strikes or is Struck by Cargo, Persons or Objects Set-in-Motion from/by Another Motor Vehicle In-Transport
55	55	55	Motor Vehicle in Motion Outside the Trafficway
<i>COLLISION WITH OBJECT NOT FIXED</i>			
8	8	8	Pedestrian
9	9	9	Pedalcyclist

**V32 Sequence of Events (continued)****Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
10	10	10	Railway Vehicle
11	11	11	Live Animal
14	14	14	Parked Motor Vehicle
15	15	15	Non-Motorist on Personal Conveyance
18	18	18	Other Object Not Fixed
45	45	45	Working Motor Vehicle
49	49	49	Ridden Animal or Animal Drawn Conveyance
73	73	73	Object That Had Fallen From Motor Vehicle In-Transport
74	74	74	Road Vehicle on Rails
--	91	91	Unknown Object Not Fixed

**COLLISION WITH FIXED OBJECT**

17	17	17	Boulder
19	19	19	Building
20	20	20	Impact Attenuator/Crash Cushion
21	21	21	Bridge Pier or Support
23	23	23	Bridge Rail ( <i>Includes Parapet</i> )
24	24	24	Guardrail Face
25	25	25	Concrete Traffic Barrier
26	26	26	Other Traffic Barrier
30	30	30	Utility Pole/Light Support
31	31	31	Post, Pole or Other Support
32	32	32	Culvert
33	33	33	Curb
34	34	34	Ditch
35	35	35	Embankment
38	38	38	Fence
39	39	39	Wall
40	40	40	Fire Hydrant
41	41	41	Shrubbery
42	42	42	Tree ( <i>Standing Only</i> )
43	43	43	Other Fixed Object
46	46	46	Traffic Signal Support
48	48	48	Snow Bank
50	50	50	Bridge Overhead Structure
52	52	52	Guardrail End
53	53	53	Mail Box
57	57	57	Cable Barrier
58	58	58	Ground
59	59	59	Traffic Sign Support
--	93	93	Unknown Fixed Object
--	--	98	Harmful Event, Details Not Reported ( <i>Since 2019</i> )
99	99	--	Unknown
--	--	99	Reported as Unknown

**C18C Vehicle Number (Other Vehicle)**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the "Vehicle Number" (VEH\_NO) of the other motor vehicle, if any, in this event.

**Additional Information:** This is the vehicle contacted by the motor vehicle in-transport recorded in "Vehicle Number (This Vehicle)." Another vehicle must have been involved in this event for this data element to be a valid vehicle number (i.e., "Sequence of Events" for this event must be 12, 14, 45, 54, or 55).

**SAS Name:** **VNUMBER2**

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later**

1-999	Vehicle Number
5555	Non-Harmful Event
9999	Not a Motor Vehicle

**C18D Area of Impact (Other Vehicle)**

**Definition:** This data element identifies the impact point on the other motor vehicle, if any, in this event.

**Additional Information:** This is the impact area of the vehicle recorded in "Vehicle Number (Other Vehicle)." Another vehicle must have been involved in this event for this data element to be a valid impact location (i.e., "Sequence of Events" for this event must be 12, 14, 45, 54, or 55).

**SAS Name:** AOI2

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019- Later</b>	
0	0	0	0	Non-Collision
1-12	1-12	1-12	1-12	Clock points
13	13	13	13	Top
14	14	14	14	Undercarriage
18	18	18	18	Cargo/Vehicle Parts Set-In-Motion
19	19	19	--	Other Objects Set-In-Motion
--	--	--	19	Other Objects or Person Set-In-Motion
--	20	20	20	Object Set in Motion, Unknown if Cargo/Vehicle Parts or Other
55	55	55	55	Non-Harmful Event
61	61	61	61	Left
62	62	62	62	Left-Front Side
63	63	63	63	Left-Back Side
77	77	77	77	Not a Motor Vehicle
81	81	81	81	Right
82	82	82	82	Right-Front Side
83	83	83	83	Right-Back Side
98	98	98	98	Not Reported
99	99	--	--	Unknown
--	--	99	99	Reported as Unknown

### **The VSOE Data File**

The Vsoe data file includes harmful and non-harmful events for each in-transport motor vehicle. It contains the data elements CASENUM, PSU, PJ, STRATUM, PSUSTRAT, PSU\_VAR, REGION, URBANICITY, WEIGHT, VEH\_NO, and VEVENTNUM, which are described in the beginning of the Data Element Definitions and Codes section. The Vsoe data file also contains the data elements on the following pages.

CASENUM, VEH\_NO, and VEVENTNUM are the unique identifiers for each record. CASENUM and VEH\_NO should be used to merge the Vsoe data file with the Vehicle data file.

**C18B Area of Impact Associated with the Event**

**Definition:** This data element identifies the impact point, if any, on this in-transport motor vehicle that produced property damage or personal injury in this event.

**Additional Information:** This is the impact area of the vehicle recorded in "Vehicle Number (This Vehicle)" and described in "Sequence of Events."

**SAS Name:** **AOI**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	0	Non-Collision
1-12	1-12	1-12	Clock points
13	13	13	Top
14	14	14	Undercarriage
18	18	18	Cargo/Vehicle Parts Set-In-Motion
19	19	19	Other Objects Set-In-Motion
--	20	20	Object Set in Motion, Unknown if Cargo/Vehicle Parts or Other
55	55	55	Non-Harmful Event
61	61	61	Left
62	62	62	Left-Front Side
63	63	63	Left-Back Side
81	81	81	Right
82	82	82	Right-Front Side
83	83	83	Right-Back Side
98	98	98	Not Reported
99	99	--	Unknown
--	--	99	Reported as Unknown



**V32 Sequence of Events**

**Definition:** The events in sequence related to this motor vehicle, regardless of injury and/or property damage. Events for the vehicle are recorded in the order in which they occur, time-wise, from the police crash report narrative and diagram.

**Additional Information:** "First Harmful Event," "Most Harmful Event," and the "Sequence of Events" data elements have the same harmful event attributes. "Sequence of Events" also has non-harmful event attributes.

**SAS Name:** **SOE**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
<i>NON-HARMFUL EVENTS</i>			
60	60	60	Cargo/Equipment Loss or Shift ( <i>non-harmful</i> )
61	61	61	Equipment Failure ( <i>blown tire, brake failure, etc.</i> )
62	62	62	Separation of Units
63	63	63	Ran Off Roadway-Right
64	64	64	Ran Off Roadway-Left
65	65	65	Cross Median
66	66	66	Downhill Runaway
67	67	67	Vehicle Went Airborne
68	68	68	Cross Centerline
69	69	69	Re-entering Roadway
70	70	70	Non-harmful, Swaying Trailer/Jackknife
71	71	71	End Departure
79	79	79	Ran off Roadway - Direction Unknown
<i>NON-COLLISION HARMFUL EVENTS</i>			
1	1	1	Rollover/Overturn
2	2	2	Fire/Explosion
3	3	3	Immersion or Partial Immersion
4	4	4	Gas Inhalation
5	5	5	Fell/Jumped from Vehicle
6	6	6	Injured in Vehicle ( <i>Non-Collision</i> )
7	7	7	Other Noncollision
16	16	16	Thrown or Falling Object
44	44	44	Pavement Surface Irregularity ( <i>Ruts, Potholes, Grates, etc.</i> )
51	51	51	Jackknife ( <i>Harmful to This Vehicle</i> )
72	72	--	Cargo/Equipment Loss or Shift ( <i>Harmful to This Vehicle</i> )
--	--	72	Cargo/Equipment Loss, Shift, or Damage ( <i>Harmful</i> )
<i>COLLISION WITH MOTOR VEHICLE IN TRANSPORT</i>			
12	12	12	Motor Vehicle In-Transport
54	54	54	Motor Vehicle In-Transport Strikes or is Struck by Cargo, Persons or Objects Set-in-Motion from/by Another Motor Vehicle In-Transport
55	55	55	Motor Vehicle in Motion Outside the Trafficway
<i>COLLISION WITH OBJECT NOT FIXED</i>			
8	8	8	Pedestrian
9	9	9	Pedalcyclist

**V32 Sequence of Events (continued)****Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
10	10	10	Railway Vehicle
11	11	11	Live Animal
14	14	14	Parked Motor Vehicle
15	15	15	Non-Motorist on Personal Conveyance
18	18	18	Other Object Not Fixed
45	45	45	Working Motor Vehicle
49	49	49	Ridden Animal or Animal Drawn Conveyance
73	73	73	Object That Had Fallen From Motor Vehicle In-Transport
74	74	74	Road Vehicle on Rails
--	91	91	Unknown Object Not Fixed

**COLLISION WITH FIXED OBJECT**

17	17	17	Boulder
19	19	19	Building
20	20	20	Impact Attenuator/Crash Cushion
21	21	21	Bridge Pier or Support
23	23	23	Bridge Rail ( <i>Includes Parapet</i> )
24	24	24	Guardrail Face
25	25	25	Concrete Traffic Barrier
26	26	26	Other Traffic Barrier
30	30	30	Utility Pole/Light Support
31	31	31	Post, Pole or Other Support
32	32	32	Culvert
33	33	33	Curb
34	34	34	Ditch
35	35	35	Embankment
38	38	38	Fence
39	39	39	Wall
40	40	40	Fire Hydrant
41	41	41	Shrubbery
42	42	42	Tree ( <i>Standing Only</i> )
43	43	43	Other Fixed Object
46	46	46	Traffic Signal Support
48	48	48	Snow Bank
50	50	50	Bridge Overhead Structure
52	52	52	Guardrail End
53	53	53	Mail Box
57	57	57	Cable Barrier
58	58	58	Ground
59	59	59	Traffic Sign Support
--	93	93	Unknown Fixed Object
--	--	98	Harmful Event, Details Not Reported ( <i>Since 2019</i> )
99	99	--	Unknown
--	--	99	Reported as Unknown

### **The DAMAGE Data File**

The Damage data file identifies each area of damage as a separate record. That is, there can be more than one damage record for each vehicle. It contains the data elements CASENUM, PSU, PJ, STRATUM, PSUSTRAT, PSU\_VAR, REGION, URBANICITY, WEIGHT, and VEH\_NO, which are described in the beginning of the Data Element Definitions and Codes section. The Damage data file also contains the data elements on the following pages.

CASENUM and VEH\_NO are the unique identifiers for each record. CASENUM and VEH\_NO should be used to merge the Damage data file with vehicles from the Vehicle data file.

**V29B Area of Impact – Damaged Areas**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies all the areas on this vehicle that were damaged in the crash as reflected in the case materials.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** MDAREAS

**Attribute Codes**

***2016-Later***

1-12	Clock points
13	Top
14	Undercarriage
15	No Damage
99	Damage Areas Unknown

### **The DISTRACT Data File**

The Distract data file identifies each driver distraction as a separate record. That is, there can be more than one distraction record for each driver. It contains the data elements CASENUM, PSU, PJ, STRATUM, PSUSTRAT, PSU\_VAR, REGION, URBANICITY, WEIGHT, and VEH\_NO, which are described in the beginning of the Data Element Definitions and Codes section. The data file also contains MDRDSTRD which is described below.

CASENUM, VEH\_NO, and MDRDSTRD are the unique identifiers for each record. CASENUM and VEH\_NO should be used to merge the Distract data file with drivers from the Vehicle data file.

**PC16 Driver Distracted By**

**Definition:** This data element identifies the attribute(s) which best describe this driver's attention to driving prior to the driver's realization of an impending critical event or just prior to impact if realization of an impending critical event does not occur. This element reports on the presence of any distractions which may or may not have contributed to the crash.

**Additional Information:** Distraction from the primary task of driving occurs when drivers divert their attention from the driving task to some other activity. Also, driving while daydreaming or lost in thought is identified as distracted driving by NHTSA. Physical conditions/impairments (fatigue, alcohol, medical condition, etc.) or psychological states (anger, emotional, depressed, etc.) are not identified as distractions by NHTSA.

**SAS Name:** **MDRDSTRD**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	Not Distracted
1	--	Looked But Did Not See
3	3	By Other Occupants
4	4	By a Moving Object In Vehicle
5	5	While Talking Or Listening To Mobile Phone
6	6	While Manipulating Mobile Phone
7	7	While Adjusting Audio Or Climate Controls
9	9	While Using Other Component/Controls Integral To Vehicle
10	10	While Using Or Reaching For Device/Object Brought into Vehicle
12	12	Distracted By Outside Person, Object Or Event
13	13	Eating Or Drinking
14	14	Smoking Related
15	15	Other Mobile Phone Related
16	16	No Driver Present/Unknown if Driver Present
17	17	Distraction/Inattention
18	18	Distraction/Careless
19	19	Careless/Inattentive
92	92	Distraction ( <i>Distracted</i> ), Details Unknown
93	93	Inattention ( <i>Inattentive</i> ), Details Unknown
96	96	Not Reported
97	97	Lost In Thought/Day Dreaming
98	98	Other Distraction
99	--	Unknown If Distracted
--	99	Reported as Unknown if Distracted

### **The DRIMPAIR Data File**

The Drimpair data file identifies each driver impairment as a separate record. That is, there can be more than one impairment record for each driver. It contains the data elements CASENUM, PSU, PJ, STRATUM, PSUSTRAT, PSU\_VAR, REGION, URBANICITY, WEIGHT, and VEH\_NO, which are described in the beginning of the Data Element Definitions and Codes section. The data file also contains DRIMPAIR which is described below.

CASENUM, VEH\_NO, and DRIMPAIR are the unique identifiers for each record. CASENUM and VEH\_NO should be used to merge the Drimpair data file with drivers from the Vehicle data file.

**D23 Condition (Impairment) at Time of Crash- Driver**

**Definition:** This data element identifies physical impairments to this driver that may have contributed to the crash as identified by law enforcement.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** MIMPAIR

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	0	None/Apparently Normal
1	1	1	Ill, Blackout
2	2	2	Asleep or Fatigued
3	3	3	Walking with a Cane or Crutches, etc.
4	--	--	Paraplegic or Restricted to Wheelchair
--	4	4	Paraplegic or in a Wheelchair
5	5	5	Impaired Due to Previous Injury
6	6	6	Deaf
7	7	7	Blind
8	8	8	Emotional ( <i>Depressed, Angry, Disturbed, etc.</i> )
9	9	9	Under the Influence of Alcohol, Drugs or Medication
10	10	10	Physical Impairment – No Details
95	95	95	No Driver Present/Unknown if Driver Present
96	96	96	Other Physical Impairment
98	98	98	Not Reported
99	99	--	Unknown if Impaired
--	--	99	Reported as Unknown if Impaired



### **The FACTOR Data File**

The Factor data file identifies each vehicle factor as a separate record. That is, there can be more than one factor record for each vehicle. It contains the data elements CASENUM, PSU, PJ, STRATUM, PSUSTRAT, PSU\_VAR, REGION, URBANICITY, WEIGHT, and VEH\_NO, which are described in the beginning of the Data Element Definitions and Codes section. The data file also contains MFACTOR which is described below.

CASENUM, VEH\_NO, and MFACTOR are the unique identifiers for each record. CASENUM and VEH\_NO should be used to merge the Factor data file with vehicles from the Vehicle data file.

**PC4 Contributing Circumstances, Motor Vehicle**

**Definition:** This data element describes this vehicle's possible pre-existing defects or maintenance conditions that may have contributed to the crash.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** MFACTOR

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	None
1	1	Tires
2	2	Brake System
3	3	Steering System-Tie Rod, Kingpin, Ball Joint, etc.
4	4	Suspension-Springs, Shock Absorbers, McPherson Struts, Control Arms, etc.
5	5	Power Train-Universal Joint, Drive Shaft, Transmission, etc.
6	6	Exhaust System
7	7	Headlights
8	8	Signal Lights
9	9	Other Lights
10	10	Wipers
11	11	Wheels
12	12	Mirrors
13	13	Windows/Windshield
14	14	Body, Doors
15	15	Truck Coupling/Trailer Hitch/Safety Chains
16	16	Safety Systems
17	17	Vehicle Contributing Factors-No Details
97	97	Other
98	98	Not Reported
99	--	Unknown
--	99	Reported as Unknown

### **The MANEUVER Data File**

The Maneuver data file identifies each avoidance attempt as a separate record. That is, there can be more than one maneuver record for each driver. It contains the data elements CASENUM, PSU, PJ, STRATUM, PSUSTRAT, PSU\_VAR, REGION, URBANICITY, WEIGHT, and VEH\_NO, which are described in the beginning of the Data Element Definitions and Codes section. The data file also contains MDRMANAV which is described below.

CASENUM, VEH\_NO, and MDRMANAV are the unique identifiers for each record. CASENUM and VEH\_NO should be used to merge the Maneuver data file with vehicles from the Vehicle data file.

---

**PC15 Driver Maneuvered to Avoid**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the thing(s) this driver attempted to avoid while the vehicle was on the road portion of the trafficway, just prior to the first harmful event for this vehicle.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** MDRMANAV

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	Driver Did Not Maneuver To Avoid
1	1	Object
2	2	Poor Road Conditions ( <i>Puddle, Ice, Pot Hole, etc.</i> )
3	3	Live Animal
4	4	Motor Vehicle
5	5	Pedestrian, Pedalcyclist, or Other Non-Motorist
92	92	Phantom/Non-Contact Motor Vehicle
95	95	No Driver Present/Unknown if Driver Present
98	98	Not Reported
99	--	Unknown
--	99	Reported as Unknown

### **The VIOLATN Data File**

The Violatn data file identifies each violation as a separate record. That is, there can be more than one violation record for each driver. It contains the data elements CASENUM, PSU, PJ, STRATUM, PSUSTRAT, PSU\_VAR, REGION, URBANICITY, WEIGHT, and VEH\_NO, which are described in the beginning of the Data Element Definitions and Codes section. The data file also contains MVIOLATN which is described below.

CASENUM, VEH\_NO, and MVIOLATN are the unique identifiers for each record. CASENUM and VEH\_NO should be used to merge the Violatn data file with drivers from the Vehicle data file.

---

**D21      Violations Charged**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies all violations charged to this driver.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** MVIOLATN

**Attribute Codes**

**2016-Later**

0    None

*RECKLESS/CARELESS/HIT-AND-RUN TYPE OFFENSES*

- 1    Manslaughter or Homicide
- 2    Willful Reckless Driving; Driving to Endanger; Negligent Driving
- 3    Unsafe Reckless (*Not Willful, Wanton Reckless*) Driving
- 4    Inattentive, Careless, Improper Driving
- 5    Fleeing or Eluding Police
- 6    Fail to Obey Police, Fireman, Authorized Person Directing Traffic
- 7    Hit-And-Run, Fail to Stop After Crash
- 8    Fail to Give Aid, Information, Wait For Police After Crash
- 9    Serious Violation Resulting In Death
- 10   Use of Telecommunications Device

*IMPAIRMENT OFFENSES*

- 11   Driving While Intoxicated (*Alcohol Or Drugs*) Or BAC Above Limit (*Any Detectable BAC for CDLs*)
- 12   Driving While Impaired
- 13   Driving Under Influence of Substance Not Intended To Intoxicate
- 14   Drinking While Operating
- 15   Illegal Possession of Alcohol or Drugs
- 16   Driving With Detectable Alcohol
- 18   Refusal to Submit to Chemical Test
- 19   Alcohol, Drug or Impairment Violations Generally

*SPEED-RELATED OFFENSES*

- 21   Racing
- 22   Speeding (*Above The Speed Limit*)
- 23   Speed Greater than Reasonable & Prudent (*Not Necessarily Over The Limit*)
- 24   Exceeding Special Limit
- 25   Energy Speed (*Exceeding 55 mph, Non-Pointable*)
- 26   Driving Too Slowly
- 29   Speed Related Violations, Generally

---

**D21      Violations Charged    *(continued)***

---

**Attribute Codes****2016-Later***RULES OF THE ROAD – TRAFFIC SIGN & SIGNALS*

- 31    Fail to Stop For Red Signal
- 32    Fail to Stop For Flashing Red
- 33    Violation of Turn On Red *(Fail to Stop & Yield, Yield to Pedestrians Before Turning)*
- 34    Fail to Obey Flashing Signal *(Yellow Or Red)*
- 35    Fail to Obey Signal, Generally
- 36    Violate RR Grade Crossing Device/Regulations
- 37    Fail to Obey Stop Sign
- 38    Fail to Obey Yield Sign
- 39    Fail to Obey Traffic Control Device

*RULES OF THE ROAD – TURNING, YIELDING, SIGNALING*

- 41    Turn in Violation of Traffic Control *(Disobey Signs, Turn Arrow Or Pavement Markings; This Is Not A Right-On-Red Violation)*
- 42    Improper Method & Position of Turn *(Too Wide, Wrong Lane)*
- 43    Fail to Signal For Turn or Stop
- 45    Fail to Yield to Emergency Vehicle
- 46    Fail to Yield, Generally
- 48    Enter Intersection when Space Insufficient
- 49    Turn, Yield, Signaling Violations, Generally

*RULES OF THE ROAD – WRONG SIDE, PASSING & FOLLOWING*

- 51    Driving Wrong Way on One-Way Road
- 52    Driving On Left, Wrong Side of Road, Generally
- 53    Improper, Unsafe Passing
- 54    Pass on Right *(Drive Off Pavement To Pass)*
- 55    Pass Stopped School Bus
- 56    Fail to Give Way When Overtaken
- 58    Following Too Closely
- 59    Wrong Side, Passing, Following Violations, Generally

*RULES OF THE ROAD – LANE USAGE*

- 61    Unsafe or Prohibited Lane Change
- 62    Improper Use of Lane *(Enter of 3-Lane Road, HOV Designated Lane)*
- 63    Certain Traffic to Use Right Lane *(Trucks, Slow-Moving, etc.)*
- 66    Motorcycle Lane Violations *(More than Two per Lane, Riding Between Lanes, etc.)*
- 67    Motorcyclist Attached to Another Vehicle
- 69    Lane Violations, Generally

*NON-MOVING – LICENSE AND REGISTRATION VIOLATIONS*

- 71    Driving While License Withdrawn *(Including Violation of Provisions of Work Permit)*
- 71    Driving While License Withdrawn
- 72    Other Driver License Violations
- 73    Commercial Driver Violations *(Log Book, Hours, Permits Carried)*
- 74    Vehicle Registration Violations
- 75    Fail to Carry Insurance Card
- 76    Driving Uninsured Vehicle
- 79    Non-Moving Violations, Generally

---

**D21      Violations Charged    *(continued)***

---

**Attribute Codes*****2016-Later******EQUIPMENT***

- 81    Lamp Violations
- 82    Brake Violations
- 83    Failure to Require Restraint Use *(By Self or Passengers)*
- 84    Motorcycle Equipment Violations *(Helmet, Special Equipment)*
- 85    Violation of Hazardous Cargo Regulations
- 86    Size, Weight, Load Violations
- 89    Equipment Violations, Generally

***LICENSE, REGISTRATION & OTHER VIOLATIONS***

- 91    Parking
- 92    Theft, Unauthorized Use of Motor Vehicle
- 93    Driving Where Prohibited *(Sidewalk, Limited Access, Off Truck Route)*
- 95    No Driver Present / Unknown if Driver Present
- 97    Not Reported
- 98    Other Moving Violation *(Coasting, Backing, Opening Door)*
- 99    Unknown Violation(s)



### **The VISION Data File**

The Vision data file identifies each visual obstruction as a separate record. That is, there can be more than one vision record for each driver. It contains the data elements CASENUM, PSU, PJ, STRATUM, PSUSTRAT, PSU\_VAR, REGION, URBANICITY, WEIGHT, and VEH\_NO, which are described in the beginning of the Data Element Definitions and Codes section. The data file also contains MVISOBSC which is described below.

CASENUM, VEH\_NO, and MVISOBSC are the unique identifiers for each record. CASENUM and VEH\_NO should be used to merge the Vision data file with drivers from the Vehicle data file.

**PC14 Driver's Vision Obscured By**

**Definition:** This data element records impediments to this driver's visual field that were noted in the police crash report.

**Additional Information:**

**SAS Name:** **MVISOBSC**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	No Obstruction Noted
1	1	Rain, Snow, Fog, Smoke, Sand, Dust
2	2	Reflected Glare, Bright Sunlight, Headlights
3	3	Curve, Hill, or Other Roadway Design Features
4	4	Building, Billboard, or Other Structure
5	5	Trees, Crops, Vegetation
6	6	In-Transport Motor Vehicle ( <i>Including Load</i> )
7	7	Not-in-Transport Motor Vehicle ( <i>Parked, Working</i> )
8	8	Splash or Spray of Passing Vehicle
9	9	Inadequate Defrost or Defog System
10	10	Inadequate Vehicle Lighting System
11	11	Obstructing Interior to the Vehicle
12	12	External Mirrors
13	13	Broken or Improperly Cleaned Windshield
14	14	Obstructing Angles on Vehicle
95	95	No Driver Present/Unknown if Driver Present
97	97	Vision Obscured – No Details
98	98	Other Visual Obstruction
99	--	Unknown
--	99	Reported as Unknown

### **The NMCRAASH Data File**

The Nmcrash data file identifies each non-motorist action or circumstance that may have contributed to the crash as a separate record. That is, there can be more than one contributing circumstance record for each non-motorist. It contains the data elements CASENUM, PSU, PJ, STRATUM, PSUSTRAT, PSU\_VAR, REGION, URBANICITY, WEIGHT, VEH\_NO, and PER\_NO, which are described in the beginning of the Data Element Definitions and Codes section. The data file also contains MTM\_CRSH which is described below.

CASENUM, PER\_NO, and MTM\_CRSH are the unique identifiers for each record. CASENUM, VEH\_NO, and PER\_NO should be used to merge the Nmcrash data file with non-motorists from the Person data file. VEH\_NO equals 0 for all records in this data file.

**NM12 Non-Motorist Contributing Circumstances**

**Definition:** This data element describes the action(s) and/or circumstances of this non-motorist that law enforcement indicated may have contributed to the crash.

**Additional Information:** It selects all that apply. This data element is based on the judgment of the law enforcement officer investigating the crash.

**SAS Name:** **MTM\_CRSH**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016- 2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2019- Later</b>	
0	0	0	None Noted
1	1	--	Dart-Out
--	--	1	Dart-Out – Visual Obstruction Noted
2	2	2	Failure to Yield Right-Of-Way
3	3	3	Failure to Obey Traffic Signs, Signals or Officer
4	4	4	In Roadway Improperly ( <i>Standing, Lying, Working, Playing</i> )
5	5	5	Entering/Exiting Parked or Stopped Vehicle
6	6	6	Inattentive ( <i>Talking, Eating, etc.</i> )
7	7	7	Improper Turn/Merge
8	8	8	Improper Passing
9	9	9	Wrong-Way Riding or Walking
10	10	10	Riding on Wrong Side of Road
11	11	--	Dash
--	--	11	Dash – Run, No Visual Obstruction Noted
12	12	12	Improper Crossing of Roadway or Intersection ( <i>Jaywalking</i> )
13	13	13	Failing to Have Lights on When Required
14	14	14	Operating Without Required Equipment
15	15	15	Improper or Erratic Lane Changing
16	16	16	Failure to Keep in Proper Lane or Running Off Road
17	17	17	Making Improper Entry to or Exit from Trafficway
18	18	18	Operating in Other Erratic, Reckless, Careless or Negligent Manner
19	19	19	Not Visible ( <i>Dark Clothing, No Lighting, etc.</i> )
20	20	20	Passing with Insufficient Distance or Inadequate Visibility or Failing to Yield to Overtaking Vehicle
21	21	21	Other
99	--	--	Unknown
--	99	99	Reported as Unknown

### **The NMDISTRACT Data File**

The Nmdistract data file identifies each non-motorist distraction as a separate record. That is, there can be more than one distraction record for each non-motorist. It contains the data elements CASENUM, PSU, PJ, STRATUM, PSUSTRAT, PSU\_VAR, REGION, URBANICITY, WEIGHT, VEH\_NO, and PER\_NO, which are described in the beginning of the Data Element Definitions and Codes section. The data file also contains MNMDSTRD which is described below.

CASENUM, VEH\_NO, PER\_NO, and MNMDSTRD are the unique identifiers for each record. . CASENUM and VEH\_NO should be used to merge the Nmdistract data file with non-motorists from the Vehicle data file.

---

**NM13 Non-Motorist Distracted By**

---

**Definition:** This data element identifies the attribute(s) which best describe this non-motorist's attention prior to the non-motorist's involvement in this crash. This element reports on the presence of any distractions which may or may not have contributed to the crash.

**Additional Information:** Distraction, for a non-motorist, occurs when a non-motorist's attention is diverted from the task of navigating in public to some other activity. Also, daydreaming or lost in thought are identified as distractions by NHTSA. Physical conditions/ impairments (fatigue, alcohol, medical condition, etc.) or psychological states (anger, emotional, depressed, etc.) are not identified as distractions by NHTSA.

**SAS Name:** MNMDSTRD

**Attribute Codes****2019-  
Later**

- 00 Not Distracted
- 02 By Other Non-Motorist(s)
- 03 By a Driver or Occupant of a Motor Vehicle
- 12 Distracted by Animal, Other Object, Event, or Activity
- 05 While Talking or Listening to Mobile Phone
- 06 While Manipulating Mobile Phone
- 15 Other Mobile Phone Related
- 07 Adjusting or Listening to Portable Audio Device (*Other than on a Mobile Phone*)
- 08 Adjusting, Talking to, or Manipulating Other Portable Electronic Device
- 13 Eating or Drinking
- 14 Smoking Related
- 17 Distraction/Inattention
- 18 Distraction/Careless
- 19 Careless/Inattentive
- 92 Distraction (*Distracted*), Details Unknown
- 93 Inattention (*Inattentive*), Details Unknown
- 97 Lost in Thought/Day Dreaming
- 98 Other Distraction
- 96 Not Reported
- 99 Reported as Unknown if Distracted

### **The NMIMPAIR Data File**

The Nmimpair data file identifies each non-motorist impairment as a separate record. That is, there can be more than one impairment record for each non-motorist. It contains the data elements CASENUM, PSU, PJ, STRATUM, PSUSTRAT, PSU\_VAR, REGION, URBANICITY, WEIGHT, VEH\_NO, and PER\_NO, which are described in the beginning of the Data Element Definitions and Codes section. The data file also contains NMIMPAIR which is described below.

CASENUM, PER\_NO, and NMIMPAIR are the unique identifiers for each record. CASENUM, VEH\_NO, and PER\_NO should be used to merge the Nmimpair data file with non-motorists from the Person data file. VEH\_NO equals 0 for all records in this data file.

**NM15 Condition (Impairment) at Time of Crash- Non-Motorist**

**Definition:** This data element identifies physical impairments to this non-motorist that may have contributed to the crash as identified by law enforcement.

**Additional Information:** Prior to 2019, this data element's Locator Code or Data Element ID was NM14.

**SAS Name:** **NMIMPAIR**

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2016</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
0	0	0	None/Apparently Normal
1	1	1	Ill, Blackout
2	2	2	Asleep or Fatigued
3	3	3	Walking with a Cane or Crutches, etc.
4	--	--	Paraplegic or Restricted to Wheelchair
--	4	4	Paraplegic or in a Wheelchair
5	5	5	Impaired Due to Previous Injury
6	6	6	Deaf
7	7	7	Blind
8	8	8	Emotional ( <i>Depressed, Angry, Disturbed, etc.</i> )
9	9	9	Under the Influence of Alcohol, Drugs or Medication
10	10	10	Physical Impairment – No Details
96	96	96	Other Physical Impairment
98	98	98	Not Reported
99	99	--	Unknown if Impaired
--	--	99	Reported as Unknown if Impaired



### **The NMPRIOR Data File**

The Nmprior data file identifies each non-motorist action at the time of their involvement in the crash as a separate record. That is, there can be more than one action record for each non-motorist. It contains the data elements CASENUM, PSU, PJ, STRATUM, PSUSTRAT, PSU\_VAR, REGION, URBANICITY, WEIGHT, VEH\_NO, and PER\_NO, which are described in the beginning of the Data Element Definitions and Codes section. The data file also contains MPR\_ACT which is described below.

CASENUM, PER\_NO, and MPR\_ACT are the unique identifiers for each record. CASENUM, VEH\_NO, and PER\_NO should be used to merge the Nmprior data file with non-motorists from the Person data file. VEH\_NO equals 0 for all records in this data file.

**NM11 Non-Motorist Action/Circumstances**

**Definition:** This data element describes the action(s) of the non-motorist immediately prior to their involvement in the crash.

**Additional Information:** It is also an indication of whether the non-motorist was walking/cycling to/from school in addition to the action of the non-motorist immediately prior to their involvement in the crash.

**SAS Name:** MPR\_ACT

**Attribute Codes**

2016- 2017	2018- Later	
1	1	Going to or from School (K-12)
2	2	Waiting to Cross Roadway
3	3	Crossing Roadway
4	4	Jogging/Running
5	5	Movement Along Roadway with Traffic ( <i>In or Adjacent to Travel Lane</i> )
6	6	Movement Along Roadway Against Traffic ( <i>In or Adjacent to Travel Lane</i> )
8	8	In Roadway-Other ( <i>Working, Playing, etc.</i> )
9	--	Adjacent to Roadway ( <i>e.g., Shoulder, Median</i> )
--	9	Stationary and Adjacent to Roadway ( <i>e.g., Shoulder, Median, Sidewalk</i> )
10	10	Working in Trafficway ( <i>Incident Response</i> )
11	11	Entering/Exiting a Parked or Stopped Vehicle
12	12	Disabled Vehicle Related ( <i>Working on, Pushing, Leaving/Approaching</i> )
14	14	Other
16	16	Movement Along Roadway – Direction Unknown
98	98	Not Reported
99	--	Unknown
--	99	Reported as Unknown

### **The SAFETYEQ Data File**

The Safetyeq data file includes non-motorist safety equipment. It contains the data elements CASENUM, PSU, PJ, STRATUM, PSU\_VAR, REGION, URBANICITY, WEIGHT, VEH\_NO, and PER\_NO, which are described in the beginning of the Data Element Definitions and Codes section. The data file also contains the data elements on the following pages.

CASENUM and PER\_NO are the unique identifiers for each record. CASENUM, VEH\_NO, and PER\_NO should be used to merge the Safetyeq data file with non-motorists from the Person data file. VEH\_NO equals 0 for all records in this data file.

Prior to 2017, the Safetyeq data file identified each item of safety equipment as a separate record. That is, there could be more than one safety equipment record for each non-motorist. The data element that captured each item of safety equipment was MSAFEQMT. This element has been moved to the Discontinued Safetyeq Data Elements.

---

**NM14 Non-Motorist Safety Equipment Use**

---

**NM14A Non-Motorist Helmet Use**

---

**Definition:** This data element indicates if the non-motorist was wearing a safety helmet.

**Additional Information:** This includes all helmets (e.g., bicycle helmet, motorcycle helmet, racing helmets, etc.).

Prior to 2019, this data element's Locator Code or Data Element ID was NM13A.

**SAS Name:** NMHELMET

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
1	1	No
2	2	Yes
8	8	Not Reported
9	--	Unknown
--	9	Reported as Unknown

---

**NM14B Non-Motorist Use of Protective Pads**

---

**Definition:** This data element indicates if the non-motorist was wearing padded, shaped attachments to protect specific areas of the body (elbows, knees, shins, etc.) from injury.

**Additional Information:** Prior to 2019, this data element's Locator Code or Data Element ID was NM13B.

**SAS Name:** NMPROPAD

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
1	1	No
2	2	Yes
8	8	Not Reported
9	--	Unknown
--	9	Reported as Unknown

---

**NM14C Non-Motorist Use of Other Protective Safety Equipment**

---

**Definition:** This data element indicates if the non-motorist was using protective safety equipment other than a helmet or pads (e.g., eye wear/face shields, gloves, wrist guards, etc.).

**Additional Information:** Prior to 2019, this data element's Locator Code or Data Element ID was NM13C.

**SAS Name:** NMOTHPRO

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
1	1	No
2	2	Yes
8	8	Not Reported
9	--	Unknown
--	9	Reported as Unknown

---

**NM14D Non-Motorist Use of Reflective Clothing/Carried Item**

---

**Definition:** This data element indicates if the non-motorist was wearing or carrying some type of reflective item (e.g., jacket, backpack, vest, etc.).

**Additional Information:** Prior to 2019, this data element's Locator Code or Data Element ID was NM13D.

**SAS Name:** NMREFCLO

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
1	1	No
2	2	Yes
8	8	Not Reported
9	--	Unknown
--	9	Reported as Unknown

---

**NM14E Non-Motorist Use of Lighting**

---

**Definition:** This data element indicates if the non-motorist was using a light on his/her person or on a pedalcycle or personal conveyance for safety purposes, to include flashlights.

**Additional Information:** Prior to 2019, this data element's Locator Code or Data Element ID was NM13E.

**SAS Name:** NMLIGHT

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
1	1	No
2	2	Yes
8	8	Not Reported
9	--	Unknown
--	9	Reported as Unknown

---

**NM14F Non-Motorist Use of Other Preventive Safety Equipment**

---

**Definition:** This data element indicates if the non-motorist was using preventive safety equipment other than a reflective clothing/carried item or light (e.g., bicycle reflectors and flags, reflectors and triangles on a buggy, hi-glo orange clothing, rollerblade stoppers, etc.).

**Additional Information:** Prior to 2019, this data element's Locator Code or Data Element ID was NM13F.

**SAS Name:** NMOTHPRE

**Attribute Codes**

<b>2017</b>	<b>2018- Later</b>	
1	1	No
2	2	Yes
8	8	Not Reported
9	--	Unknown
--	9	Reported as Unknown

## Discontinued SAFETYEQ Data Elements

### Non-Motorist Safety Equipment Use (discontinued)

---

**Definition:** This data element indicates the safety equipment that was used by this non-motorist involved in the crash.

**Additional Information:** There can be one or more safety equipment responses for each non-motorist.

**SAS Name:** MSAFEQMT

#### Attribute Codes

##### 2016

- 1 None Used
- 2 Helmet
- 3 Reflective Clothing (*Jacket, Backpack, etc.*)
- 4 Protective Pads (*Elbows, Knees, Shins, etc.*)
- 5 Lighting
- 7 Other Safety Equipment
- 8 Not Reported
- 9 Unknown if Used

**Appendices**

*Appendix A: PC23 Crash Type Diagram*

*Appendix B: Rules for Derived Data Elements*

*Appendix C: Analytical Data Classification of Select CRSS Data Elements*

*Appendix D: Auxiliary Data Files*



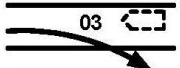



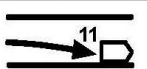

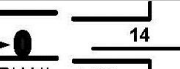

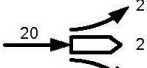
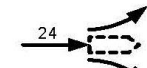
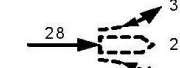


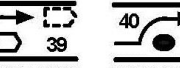

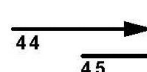
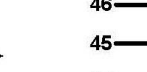




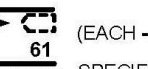


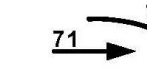
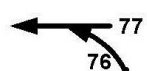
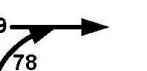
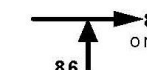
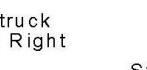
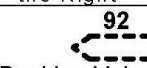
*Appendix E: Summary Statistics*

*Appendix F: Standard Errors*

*Appendix G: Special Notes for Analysts*



### Appendix A: PC23 Crash Type Diagram

Category	Configuration	CRASH TYPES (includes intent)					
I Single Driver	A Right Roadside Departure	 01 DRIVE OFF ROAD	 02 CONTROL/ TRACTION LOSS	 03 AVOID COLLISION WITH VEH., PED., ANIM.	04 SPECIFICS OTHER	05 SPECIFICS UNKNOWN	
	B Left Roadside Departure	 06 DRIVE OFF ROAD	 07 CONTROL/ TRACTION LOSS	 08 AVOID COLLISION WITH VEH., PED., ANIM.	09 SPECIFICS OTHER	10 SPECIFICS UNKNOWN	
	C Forward Impact	 11 PARKED VEH.	 12 STA OBJECT	 13 PEDESTRIAN/ ANIMAL	 14 END DEPARTURE	15 SPECIFICS OTHER	16 SPECIFICS UNKNOWN
II Same Trafficway Same Direction	D Rear End	 20 STOPPED 21, 22, 23	 24 SLOWER 25, 26, 27	 28 DECEL. 29, 30, 31	(EACH - 32) SPECIFICS OTHER	(EACH - 33) SPECIFICS UNKNOWN	
	E Forward Impact	 34 CONTROL/ TRACTION LOSS	 36 CONTROL/ TRACTION LOSS	 38 AVOID COLLISION WITH VEH.	 40 AVOID COLLISION WITH OBJECT	(EACH - 42) SPECIFICS OTHER	(EACH - 43) SPECIFICS UNKNOWN
	F Angle, Sideswipe	 44 45	 46 47	(EACH - 48) SPECIFICS OTHER	(EACH - 49) SPECIFICS UNKNOWN		
III Same Trafficway Opposite Direction	G Head-On	 50 51	(EACH - 52) SPECIFICS OTHER	(EACH - 53) SPECIFICS UNKNOWN			
	H Forward Impact	 54 CONTROL/ TRACTION LOSS	 56 CONTROL/ TRACTION LOSS	 58 AVOID COLLISION WITH VEH.	 60 AVOID COLLISION WITH OBJECT	(EACH - 62) SPECIFICS OTHER	(EACH - 63) SPECIFICS UNKNOWN
	I Angle, Sideswipe	 64 65 Lateral Moves	(EACH - 66) SPECIFICS OTHER	(EACH - 67) SPECIFICS UNKNOWN			
IV Change Trafficway Vehicle Turning	J Turn Across Path	 68 69 Initial Opposite Directions	 70 71 72 73 Initial Same Directions	(EACH - 74) SPECIFICS OTHER	(EACH - 75) SPECIFICS UNKNOWN		
	K Turn Into Path	 76 77 78 79 Turn Into Same Direction	 80 81 82 83 Turn Into Opposite Direction	(EACH - 84) SPECIFICS OTHER	(EACH - 85) SPECIFICS UNKNOWN		
V Intersect Paths	L Straight Paths	 86 87 Struck on the Right	 88 89 Struck on the left	(EACH - 90) SPECIFICS OTHER	(EACH - 91) SPECIFICS UNKNOWN		
VI Misc.	M Backing, Etc.	 92 Backing Veh.	93 Other Veh. or Object	98 Other Accident Type 99 Unknown Accident Type 00 No Impact			

## **Appendix B: Rules for Derived Data Elements**

Several derived data elements are included in the data files. A derived data element is any element that is not coded (i.e., data directly entered into the system) but translated from existing data. Derived data elements include:

- translations from coded data elements (e.g., "Driver Drinking in Vehicle")
- translations from collected information (e.g., "Urbanicity"),
- records counted from vehicle and person levels as crash level counters (e.g., "Number of Parked/Working Vehicles"),
- data extracted across several records (e.g., "First Harmful Event"), and
- element combinations (e.g., "Motor Carrier Issuing Authority and ID Number").

The derived data elements are provided to facilitate analyses and as a common platform for presenting findings. These elements and the translations used to derive them are described in this Appendix.

### Crash Level Counts

#### **Number of Motor Vehicles in Transport (MVIT)**

Accident. VE\_FORMS

(also provided as Vehicle.VE\_FORMS, Parkwork.PVE\_FORMS, Person.VE\_FORMS)

##### Logic of Derivation

All Vehicle records linked to the crash are used. This data element is derived as the count of all vehicles in the crash where "Unit Type" = 1. It is the number of records in the Vehicle data file.

---

#### **Number of Parked/Working Vehicles**

Accident. PVH\_INVL

##### Logic of Derivation

All Vehicle records linked to the crash are used. This data element is derived as the count of all vehicles in the crash where "Unit Type" is in (2, 3 or 4). It is the number of records in the Parkwork data file.

---

#### **Number of Persons in Motor Vehicles in Transport (MVIT)**

Accident. PERMVIT

##### Logic of Derivation

All Person records linked to the crash are used. This data element is derived as the count of all persons in the crash where "Person Type" is in (1, 2 or 9).

---

#### **Number of Persons Not in Motor Vehicles in Transport (MVIT)**

Accident. PERNOTMVIT

##### Logic of Derivation

All Person records linked to the crash are used. This data element is derived as the count of all persons in the crash where "Person Type" is in (3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10 or 19).

**Crash and Vehicle Level Derived Data Elements****Maximum Injury Severity in Crash**

Accident.MAX\_SEV

Attribute Labels	2016-Later
No Apparent Injury	0
Possible Injury	1
Suspected Minor Injury	2
Suspected Serious Injury	3
Fatal	4
Injured, Severity Unknown	5
Died Prior to Crash	6
No person involved in the Crash	8
Unknown if Injured/ Not Reported	9

**Logic of Derivation**

All Person records linked to the crash are used. If there are no records, then the value 8 is assigned. If there is a single record, then the SAS code for Person.INJ\_SEV is used. If there are multiple records, all SAS codes for Person.INJ\_SEV are obtained and prioritized. Follow the priority ranking of each attribute as follows: 4, 3, 2, 1, 5, 0, 6, 9.

**Maximum Injury Severity in Vehicle**

Vehicle.MAX\_VSEV

Attribute Labels	2016-Later
No Apparent Injury	0
Possible Injury	1
Suspected Minor Injury	2
Suspected Serious Injury	3
Fatal	4
Injured, Severity Unknown	5
Died Prior to Crash	6
No person in Vehicle	8
Unknown if Injured/ Not Reported	9

Logic of Derivation

All Person records linked to the vehicle are used. If there are no records, then the value 8 is assigned. If there is a single record, then the SAS code for Person.INJ\_SEV is used. If there are multiple records, all SAS codes for Person.INJ\_SEV are obtained and prioritized. Follow the priority ranking of each attribute as follows: 4, 3, 2, 1, 5, 0, 6, 9.

**Number Injured in Crash**

Accident.NUM\_INJ

Attribute Labels	2016- Later
No Person Injured/Property Damage Only Crash	0
Number of Known Injured	x
No Person involved in the Crash	98
All Persons in Crash are Unknown If Injured	99

Logic of Derivation

All Person records linked to the crash are used. If there are no records, then the value 98 is assigned. If the SAS code for Person.INJ\_SEV is 9 for all persons in the crash, then the value is 99. If not, the value assigned is the number (count) of Person records where the SAS code for Person.INJ\_SEV is between 1 and 5.

---

**Number Injured in Vehicle**

Vehicle.NUM\_INJV

Attribute Labels	2016- Later
No Person Injured in Vehicle	0
Number of Known Injured	1-97
No Person involved in the Vehicle	98
All Persons in Vehicle are Unknown If Injured	99

Logic of Derivation

All Person records linked to the vehicle are used. If there are no records, then the value 98 is assigned. If the SAS code for Person.INJ\_SEV is 9 for all persons in the vehicle, then the value is 99. If not, the value assigned is the number (count) of Person records where the SAS code for Person.INJ\_SEV is between 1 and 5.

**Alcohol Involved in Crash**

Accident.ALCOHOL

Attribute Labels	2016-Later
Alcohol Involved	1
No Alcohol involved	2
No applicable person	8
Unknown	9

Alcohol Involved in Crash is derived based on Police-Reported Alcohol Involvement from the Person data file as follows:

**Police Reported Alcohol Involvement**

Attribute Labels	2016-Later
No (Alcohol Not Involved)	0
Yes (Alcohol Involved)	1
Not Reported	8
Reported as Unknown	9

Logic of Derivation

Alcohol Involved in Crash is calculated based on drivers and non-motorists [except occupants of motor vehicles not in-transport] in the crash and are referred to here as “involved active participants”. This translates to Person Type NOT in 2, 3, or 9.

The following order of alcohol involvement is used. The SAS value for the case was determined by:

- 1 (Alcohol Involved)  
If “Police Reported Alcohol Involvement” is ‘Yes’ for any of the involved active participants in the crash,  
Then Alcohol Involved in Crash should be 1 (Alcohol Involved).
- 2 (No Alcohol Involved)  
If “Police Reported Alcohol Involvement” is ‘No’ for ALL of the involved active participants in the crash,  
Then Alcohol Involvement in Crash should be 2 (No Alcohol Involved).
- 9 (Unknown)  
If NOT #1 (Alcohol Involved) and “Police Reported Alcohol Involvement” is ‘Unknown’ or ‘Not Reported’ for ANY of the involved active participants,  
Then Alcohol Involvement in Crash should be 9 (Unknown).
- 8 (No Applicable Person)  
Default value if no active participants coded for this case.

Examples:

Case 1: V1 Driver- alcohol is no, V2 Driver- alcohol is unknown, one non-motorist- alcohol is no, V3 with the situation that three unknown occupants with none coded the role of driver- alcohol for occ1 is yes, alcohol for occ2 is no, occ3 for alcohol is unknown.

Alcohol Involved in Crash is 9 (Unknown).

Case 2: V1 driver, alcohol is unknown, one non-motorist, alcohol is no, Alcohol Involved in Crash is 9 (Unknown).

Case 3: V1 driver, alcohol is no, one non-motorist, alcohol is unknown, Alcohol Involved in Crash is 9 (Unknown).

Note: For a single vehicle crash, if an in-transport vehicle is listed as having a driver present, but no occupant is coded with the role of driver, then Alcohol Involved in Crash equals 9 (Unknown) unless all occupants are coded 'no (alcohol not involved)' or all the occupants are coded 'yes (alcohol involved).' In the case where all occupants are coded 'No (Alcohol Not Involved)' then Alcohol Involved in Crash is 2 (No Alcohol Involved). In the case where all occupants are coded 'Yes (Alcohol Involved)' then Alcohol Involved in Crash is 1 (Alcohol Involved). In the case where not all occupants are coded 'Yes' or 'No', then Alcohol Involved in Crash equals 9 (Unknown).

For a multi-vehicle crash or a crash having non-motorists, the highest priority alcohol value in each vehicle in the case and each applicable non-motorist is taken.



## Driver Drinking in Vehicle

Vehicle.VEH\_ALCH

Attribute Labels	2016-Later
Alcohol Involved	1
No Alcohol involved	2
No Driver Present/Unknown if Driver Present	8
Unknown	9

Logic of Derivation

- If “Driver Presence” equals 0 (No Driver Present/Not Applicable) or 9 (Unknown), Then “Driver Drinking in Vehicle” is set to 8 (No Driver Present/Unknown if Driver Present).
- If “Driver Presence” equals 1 (Yes) and there is a person in the vehicle where “Person Type” equals 1 (Driver of a Motor Vehicle In Transport), Then “Police-Reported Alcohol Involvement” for the driver is used for the derivation of “Driver Drinking in Vehicle” as follows:

<u>Police-Reported Alcohol Involvement</u>		<u>Driver Drinking in Vehicle</u>	
▪ 0	No (Alcohol Not Involved)	→ 2	No Alcohol Involved
▪ 1	Yes (Alcohol Involved)	→ 1	Alcohol Involved
▪ 8	Not Reported	→ 9	Unknown
▪ 9	Unknown (Police-Reported)	→ 9	Unknown

- If “Driver Presence” equals 1 (Yes) and there is **not** a person in the vehicle where “Person Type” equals 1 (Driver of a Motor Vehicle In-Transport), Then
  - If “Police Reported Alcohol Involvement” is the same for the occupants of the vehicle where “Person Type” equals 9 (Unknown Occupant Type in a Motor Vehicle In Transport), Then “Driver Drinking in Vehicle” is derived from “Police Reported Alcohol Involvement” as shown above,
  - Else “Driver Drinking in Vehicle” is set to 9 (Unknown).

Example:

*V1 Driver- alcohol is no, V2 Driver- alcohol is unknown, one non-motorist- alcohol is no, V3 (driver present) with the situation that three unknown occupants with none coded the role of driver- alcohol for occ1 is yes, alcohol for occ2 is no, occ3 for alcohol is unknown.*

Driver Drinking in Vehicle for V1 is 2 (No Alcohol Involved), for V2 is 9 (Unknown), for V3 is 9 (Unknown).

Note: If an in-transport vehicle is listed as having a driver present, but no occupant is coded with the role of driver, then Driver Drinking in Vehicle equals 9 (Unknown) unless all the unknown occupant types (PER\_TYP=9) are coded 'no (alcohol not involved)' or all the unknown occupant types are coded 'yes (alcohol involved)'. In the case where all the unknown occupant types are coded 'No (Alcohol Not Involved)' then Driver Drinking in Vehicle is 2 (No Alcohol Involved). In the case where all the unknown occupant types are coded 'Yes (Alcohol Involved)' then Driver Drinking in Vehicle is 1 (Alcohol Involved). For example, if there is a vehicle where there is a driver present and there are two unknown occupant types, both coded 'Yes (Alcohol Involved)' but neither is coded as the driver; then Driver Drinking in Vehicle equals 1 (Alcohol Involved). Another example: if there is a vehicle where there is a driver present and there are two unknown occupant types (neither coded as the driver--that is, the police report indicates it is unknown who was actually driving), and one is coded 'Yes (Alcohol Involved)' and the other is coded 'No (Alcohol Not Involved)'; then Driver Drinking in Vehicle equals 9 (Unknown).

### Atmospheric Conditions

Accident.WEATHER

Attribute Labels	2016-Later
No Additional Atmospheric Conditions	0
Clear	1
Rain	2
Sleet or Hail	3
Snow	4
Fog, Smog, Smoke	5
Severe Crosswinds	6
Blowing Sand, Soil, Dirt	7
Other	8
Cloudy	10
Blowing Snow	11
Freezing Rain or Drizzle	12
Not Reported	98
Unknown / Reported as Unknown	99

#### Logic of Derivation

This data element is derived from the coded data elements, Accident.WEATHER1 and Accident.WEATHER2. To derive WEATHER from these two data elements, the priority ranking of each attribute is as follows:

- Snow
- Blowing Snow
- Sleet or Hail
- Freezing Rain or Drizzle
- Rain
- Fog, Smog, Smoke
- Severe Crosswinds
- Blowing Sand, Soil, Dirt
- Other
- Cloudy
- Clear
- Not Reported
- Unknown
- No Additional Atmospheric Conditions

**Region of the Country**

Accident.REGION

Logic of Derivation

This element is derived from the data element "Primary Sampling Unit (PSU)" where the crash occurred. The country is divided into four regions with each of the 50 states and the District of Columbia falling into one of the regions. Region of the Country, therefore, is based on the state in which the Primary Sampling Unit is located.

---

**Urbanicity**

Accident.URBANICITY

Logic of Derivation

This element is derived from the data element "Primary Sampling Unit (PSU)" where the crash occurred. A PSU is considered Urban if the county (or counties) in the PSU has a population of 250,000 or greater, otherwise it is Rural.

---

**Primary Sampling Unit for Variance Estimation**

Accident.PSU\_VAR

Logic of Derivation

This element is derived from the data elements "Primary Sampling Unit (PSU)" and "Police Jurisdiction" where the crash occurred.

**First Harmful Event**

Accident.HARM\_EV

(also provided as Vehicle.HARM\_EV, Parkwork.PHARM\_EV, Person.HARM\_EV)

Logic of Derivation

This data element is derived from the set of all crash events. Each event in a crash is recorded in chronological order. The data element that records the event is "Sequence of Events" and includes both harmful and non-harmful events. First Harmful Event, therefore, is the first "Sequence of Events" value that is not between codes 60 and 79 (non-harmful events).

---

**Initial Contact Point**

Vehicle. IMPACT1, Parkwork.PIMPACT1

(also provided as Person.IMPACT1)

Logic of Derivation

This data element is derived from the set of all crash events for a vehicle. Each event in a crash is recorded in chronological order. The data element that records each impact for a vehicle is "Area of Impact (This Vehicle)" or "Area of Impact (Other Vehicle)". The area of impact is only coded for harmful events, that is "Sequence of Events" values that are not between codes 60 and 79. Initial Contact Point, therefore, is the vehicle's first recorded Area of Impact value for a harmful event. Note that the vehicle may be "This Vehicle" or the "Other Vehicle" in the crash event.

---

**Make Model Combined**

Vehicle. MAK\_MOD, Parkwork. PMAK\_MOD

(also provided as Person. MAK\_MOD)

Logic of Derivation

This 5-digit data element is the combination of two data elements, the 2-digit "Vehicle Make" code followed by the 3-digit "Vehicle Model" code.

---

**Motor Carrier Identification Number**

Vehicle. MCARR\_ID, Parkwork. PMCARR\_ID

Logic of Derivation

This 11-character data element is the combination of two data elements, the 2-digit "Motor Carrier Issuing Authority" code followed by the 9-character "Identification Number".

### **Appendix C: Analytical Classification of Select CRSS Data Elements**

Several data elements in the CRSS are classified or collapsed according to analytical needs. In various NCSA's published reports and analysis, select CRSS data elements have been given a standard classification. This section shows how CRSS data elements are classified, assisting users in understanding and duplicating statistics presented in NCSA's published reports.

For analytical purposes, fatal crashes and fatalities are extracted from the Fatality Analysis Reporting System (FARS), not CRSS. FARS contains data on a census of fatal traffic crashes within the 50 states, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico. To be included in FARS, a crash must involve a motor vehicle traveling on a trafficway customarily open to the public and result in the death of a person (occupant of a vehicle or non-motorist) within 30 days of the crash. Since FARS contains records on all fatal crashes, it's a more accurate representation of fatal crashes and fatalities than the sample contained in CRSS.

It is important to note that these are NCSA's classifications and are subject to modification.

The following tables show the specific coding schemes of select CRSS data elements that are used in NCSA's publications and analysis:

**Time of Day / Day of Week**

Classification	Data Year and Code
	2016-Later
<b>Time of Day</b>	<b>HOUR (Military)</b>
Daytime (6:00 a.m. – 5:59 p.m.)	6-17
Nighttime (6:00 p.m. – 5:59 a.m.)	0-5, 18-23
Unknown	99
<b>Day of Week</b>	<b>WKDY_I w/ HOUR_I</b>
Weekday 6 a.m. Monday thru 5:59 p.m. Friday	(WKDY_I =2 and 6<=HOUR_I<=23) or (WKDY_I in (3,4,5)) or (WKDY_I =6 and (0<= HOUR_I <=17))
Weekend 6 p.m. Friday thru 5:59 a.m. Monday	(WKDY_I =6 and 18<= HOUR_I <=23) or (WKDY_I in (1,7)) or (WKDY_I =2 and (0<= HOUR_I <=5))
Unknown	NA

[Return](#)

## Vehicle Body Type

Classification	Data Year and Code
	2016-Later
Passenger Cars	01-11, 17
Light Trucks & Vans	14-16, 19-22, 28-41, 45-49
Large Trucks	60-63, 64, 66, 67, 68, 71, 72, 78
Motorcycles <sup>1</sup>	80-89
Buses	50-59
Other/Unknown Vehicles	12, 13, 42, 65, 73, 90-97, 98
Passenger Vehicles	01-11, 14-22, 28-41, 45-49
Utility Vehicles (a.k.a. On/Off Road)	14-16, 19
Pickups <sup>2</sup>	30-39
Vans	20, 21, 22, 28, 29
Medium Trucks	60-62, 64, 67, 68, 71
Heavy Trucks	63, 66, 72, 78
Combination Trucks	( 60-63, 64, 67, 68, 71, 72, 78 and TOW_VEH in (1-4) ) or 66
Single Unit Trucks	60-63, 64, 67, 68, 71, 72, 78, 79 and TOW_VEH in (0, 5, 6, 9)
Unknown (not in Imputed Body Type)	98, 99

<sup>(1)</sup> In 2017, new attributes were added to the motorcycle range: motor scooter (84); unenclosed three wheel motorcycle / unenclosed autocycle (1 rear wheel) (85); enclosed three wheel motorcycle / enclosed autocycle (1 rear wheel) (86); unknown three wheel motorcycle type (87).

<sup>(2)</sup> In 2017, attributes compact pickup (30) and standard pickup (31) were deleted and replaced with attribute light pickup (34). In 2018, attribute pickup with slide in camper (32) was deleted.

[Return](#)



## Injury Severity

CRSS Description	Data Year and Code	Classification
	2016-Later	
No Apparent Injury (O)	0	Not Injured
Died Prior	6	
Possible Injury (C)	1	Injured
Suspected Minor Injury (B)	2	
Suspected Serious Injury (A)	3	
Unknown Injury Severity (U)	5	
Fatal (K)*	4	Killed

\* Fatality counts from the FARS are used in NCSA's publications and analysis.

[Return](#)

## Person Type

CRSS Description	Data Year and Code	Classification
	2016-Later	
<b>Occupants</b>		
Driver of a motor vehicle in-transport	01	Driver
Passenger of a motor vehicle in-transport	02	Passenger
Unknown occupant type of a motor vehicle in-transport <sup>(1)</sup>	09	Passenger
<b>Non-occupants</b>		
Occupant of a motor vehicle not in-transport <sup>(2)</sup>	03	Other non-occupant
Occupant of a non-motor vehicle transport device <sup>(3)</sup>	04	Other non-occupant
Pedestrian	05	Pedestrian
Bicyclist	06	Pedalcyclist
Other Cyclist	07	Pedalcyclist
Persons on personal conveyances	08	Other non-occupant
Persons in/on buildings	10	Other non-occupant
Unknown type of non-occupant	19	Unknown non-occupant type

<sup>(1)</sup> Customarily, "Unknown Occupant" is placed in the "Passenger" category, unless they need to be distinguished from "Passengers".

<sup>(2)</sup> "Occupant of motor vehicle not in-transport" refers to occupants of parked motor vehicles (any motor vehicle stopped off the roadway). This includes occupants of motor vehicles in motion outside the trafficway boundaries.

<sup>(3)</sup> "Occupant of non-motor vehicle transport device" refers to persons riding in an animal-drawn conveyance, on an animal, or injured occupants of railway trains, etc.

[Return](#)

**Restraint System Use**

The restraint use classification should be used for all vehicle occupants, except for motorcyclists. However, most restraint use analysis focuses on child safety seat use or belt use for passenger vehicle occupants. Be sure to include the appropriate vehicle body type occupied in your selection criteria - see the section on [Vehicle Body Type Classification](#).

CRSS Description	Data Year and Code			Classification
	2016	2017-2018	2019-Later	
Not Applicable	0	--	--	Not Used
None Used – Motor Vehicle Occupant	7	--	--	
None Used/Not Applicable	--	20	20	
No Helmet	17	17	--	
DOT-Compliant Motorcycle Helmet	5	5	--	
Helmet, Other than DOT-Compliant Motorcycle Helmet	16	16	--	
Helmet, Unknown if DOT-Compliant	19	19	--	
Shoulder and Lap Belt Used	3	3	3	Used
Shoulder Belt Only	1	1	1	
Lap Belt Only	2	2	2	
Child Restraint System – Forward Facing	10	10	10	
Child Restraint System – Rear Facing	11	11	11	
Booster Seat	12	12	12	
Child Restraint – Type Unknown	4	4	4	
Other Restraint/ Safety Equipment Used	97	97	97	
Restraint Used – Type Unknown	8	8	8	
Not Reported	98	98	98	Unknown
Unknown If Helmet Worn	29	29	--	
Unknown If Used / Reported as Unknown If Used	99	99	99	

[Return](#)

**Helmet Use**

The helmet use classification should be used for motorcyclists only. Be sure to include the appropriate vehicle body type occupied in your selection criteria - see the section on [Vehicle Body Type Classification](#).

CRSS Description	Data Year and Code			Classification
	2016	2017-2018	2019-Later	
Not Applicable	0	--	--	Not Helmeted
None Used – Motor Vehicle Occupant	7	--	--	
None Used/Not Applicable	--	20	20	
Shoulder And Lap Belt Used	3	3	--	
Shoulder Belt Only	1	1	--	
Lap Belt Only	2	2	--	
Child Restraint System – Forward Facing	10	10	--	
Child Restraint System – Rear Facing	11	11	--	
Booster Seat	12	12	--	
Child Restraint – Type Unknown	4	4	--	
No Helmet	17	17	17	
Helmet Used Improperly	(5, 16, 19) and REST_MIS=1	(5, 16, 19) and REST_MIS=1	(5, 16, 19) and HELM_MIS=1	
Restraint Used – Other or Type Unknown	(8, 97) and REST_MIS=1	(8, 97) and REST_MIS=1	--	
DOT-Compliant Motorcycle Helmet	5 and REST_MIS=0	5 and REST_MIS=0	5 and HELM_MIS=0	Helmeted
Other/Unknown Helmet	(16, 19) and REST_MIS=0	(16, 19) and REST_MIS=0	(16, 19) and HELM_MIS=0	
Other Restraint/ Safety Equipment Used	97 and REST_MIS=0	97 and REST_MIS=0	--	
Restraint Used – Type Unknown	8 and REST_MIS=0	8 and REST_MIS=0	--	
Not Reported	98	98	98	Unknown
Unknown If Helmet Worn	29	29	--	
Unknown If Used / Reported as Unknown If Used	99	99	99	

[Return](#)

## Alcohol Test Result

CRSS Description	Data Year and Code	Classification	
	2016-Later		
.00 - Actual Value	0-9	No Alcohol	Tested with Known Results
.01-.93 – Actual Value	10-939	Positive BAC	
.94 or Greater	940		
Positive Reading with No Actual Value	998		
None Given	996	Not Tested	Unknown BAC
AC Test Performed, Results Unknown	997	Tested, with Unknown Results	
Unknown if Tested / Not Reported	-	Unknown if Tested	
Unknown if Tested / Reported as Unknown if Tested	999		
Not Reported	995		

[Return](#)

### Appendix D: Auxiliary Data Files

A set of auxiliary files contain elements derived from the CRSS datasets to make it easier to extract certain data classifications and topical areas, such as commonly used age groups, speeding involved crashes, and distraction involved crashes. There is an Accident (acc\_aux), Vehicle (veh\_aux), and Person (per\_aux) level auxiliary file for each year of data. A listing of data elements in each file follows:

#### Accident File (acc\_aux)

Variable	Description
A_CRAINJ	Crash Injury Type
A_CT	Crash Type
A_D15_19	Crashes Involving a Young Driver (Aged 15-19)
A_D15_20	Crashes Involving a Young Driver (Aged 15-20)
A_D16_19	Crashes Involving a Young Driver (Aged 16-19)
A_D16_20	Crashes Involving a Young Driver (Aged 16-20)
A_D16_24	Crashes Involving a Young Driver (Aged 16-24)
A_D21_24	Crashes Involving a Young Driver (Aged 21-24)
A_D65PLS	Crashes Involving an Older Driver (Aged 65+)
A_DIST	Involving a Distracted Driver
A_DOW	Day of Week
A_DROWSY	Involving a Drowsy Driver
A_HR	Involving a Hit and Run
A_INTER	Interstate
A_INTSEC	Intersection
A_JUNC	Junction
A_LT	Involving a Large Truck
A_MANCOL	Manner of Collision
A_MC	Involving a Motorcycle
A_PED	Involving a Pedestrian
A_PEDAL	Involving a Pedalcyclist
A_POLPUR	Involving a Police Pursuit
A_POSBAC	Involving a Driver with a Positive BAC Test Result
A_RD	Involving a Roadway Departure (FHWA definition)
A_REGION	NHTSA Region
A_RELRD	Relationship to the Trafficway
A_ROADFC	Roadway Function Class
A_ROLL	Involving a Rollover
A_RU	Land Use (Rural/Urban)
A_SPCRA	Involving Speeding
A_TOD	Time of Day
BIA	Tribal lands based on geographic location and spatial data
SPJ_INDIAN	Special Jurisdiction Indian Reservation
INDIAN_RES	Indian Reservation based on special jurisdiction and geographic location data

## Vehicle File (veh\_aux)

Variable	Description
A_BODY	Vehicle Type
A_CDL_S	CDL Status
A_DRDIS	Distracted Driver
A_DRDRO	Drowsy Driver
A_IMP1	Initial Impact Point
A_IMP2	Principal Impact Point
A_LIC_C	License Compliance
A_LIC_S	License Status
A_MC_L_S	Motorcycle License Status
A_SBUS	School Bus
A_SPVEH	Speeding Vehicle
A_VROLL	Rollover

## Person File (per\_aux)

Variable	Description
A_AGE1	Age Group 1
A_AGE2	Age Group 2
A_AGE3	Age Group 3
A_AGE4	Age Group 4
A_AGE5	Age Group 5
A_AGE6	Age Group 6
A_AGE7	Age Group 7
A_AGE8	Age Group 8
A_AGE9	Age Group 9
A_HELMUSE*	Helmet Use (use for motorcyclists only)
A_ALCTES	Alcohol Testing
A_EJECT	Ejection
A_HISP	Hispanic Origin
A_HRACE	Race and Hispanic Origin – Using OMB Guideline
A_LOC	Non-Motorist Location
A_PERINJ	Injury Type
A_PTYPE	Person Type
A_RCAT	Race – Using OMB Guidelines
A_RESTUSE*	Restraint Use (use for all vehicle occupants except motorcyclists)

\*Note A\_HELMUSE focuses on motorcycle helmet use and should be used when doing helmet use analysis for motorcyclists. When using these variables, be sure to include the appropriate body types in your selection criteria as well (see [Vehicle Body Type Classification](#)). For the specific type of restraint system used – child seat, lap belt, shoulder belt, DOT-compliant motorcycle helmet, etc. – refer to the [Restraint System Use](#) (REST\_USE) and [Helmet Use](#) (HELM\_USE) in the Person data file.

### Appendix E: Summary Statistics

The following two tables provide a summary of descriptive statistics from the CRSS data files. Table 1: Unweighted Sample represents the actual number of records and Table 2: Weighted Sample represents the national estimates. These statistics provide the analyst a benchmark to compare against numbers obtained from the analytical data files.

**Table 1: Unweighted Sample**

Year	Crashes	Vehicles (In-Transport)	People	Drivers	Occupants	Pedestrians	Pedalcyclists
2016	46,511	82,149	117,759	82,000	113,405	2,257	1,576
2017	54,969	97,625	138,913	97,388	133,408	2,881	1,946
2018	48,443	86,105	120,230	85,916	115,774	2,444	1,436
2019	54,409	96,717	135,410	96,488	129,980	2,949	1,802

**Table 2: Weighted Sample**

Year	Crashes	Vehicles (In-Transport)	People	Drivers	Occupants	Pedestrians	Pedalcyclists
2016	6,821,129	12,094,306	16,617,091	12,074,087	16,386,624	95,492	69,929
2017	6,452,285	11,547,079	15,758,853	11,521,902	15,557,000	78,671	55,067
2018	6,734,416	12,049,038	16,208,490	12,024,889	15,997,232	81,573	51,286
2019	6,755,841	12,144,348	16,279,944	12,118,123	16,069,748	83,296	54,219

Drivers: PERSON TYPE = 1  
Occupants: PERSON TYPE IN (1,2,9)

Pedestrians: PERSON TYPE = 5  
Pedalcyclists: PERSON TYPE IN (6, 7)



## Appendix F: Standard Errors

The estimates generated using CRSS data are subject to sampling errors because they are based on a probability sample of crashes instead of all crashes. The sampling error is a measure of the variability of an estimator from its mean under repeated sample selections. The magnitude of sampling error depends on the study variable, the estimator used, and the CRSS sample design.

For various reasons, it is necessary to use design features such as stratification, clustering, and unequal selection probabilities to select the CRSS probability sample. As a result, the CRSS sample is not a simple random sample. Failing to consider these design features in estimation can cause bias to both CRSS point estimates and the associated standard error estimates.

Estimation methods and computer software have been developed to make estimates from complex survey data like CRSS. Specialized procedures for complex survey data analysis, such as SAS PROC SURVEY procedures and SUDAAN procedures, should be used for CRSS data analysis along with proper design statements. A SAS PROC SURVEY procedure and a SUDAAN procedure are provided below as examples of CRSS estimation. See the NHTSA Technical Report [Crash Report Sampling System: Design Overview, Analytic Guidance, and FAQs](#) for some basic concepts of complex survey data analysis and more examples.

### SAS and SUDAAN Examples for Single Year CRSS Estimation

#### **/\*SAS Example\*/**

```
PROC SURVEYFREQ DATA=IMPUTED.ACCIDENT VARMETHOD=JK;
  STRATA PSUSTRAT;
  CLUSTER PSU_VAR;
  TABLES MAXSEV_IM;
  WEIGHT WEIGHT;
RUN;
```

#### **/\*SUDAAN Example\*/**

```
PROC CROSSTAB DATA=IMPUTED.ACCIDENT DESIGN=JACKKNIFE NOTSORTED;
  NEST PSUSTRAT PSU_VAR;
  WEIGHT WEIGHT;
  TABLES MAXSEV_IM;
  CLASS MAXSEV_IM;
  PRINT NSUM="SAMSIZE" WSUM="POPSIZE" SEWGT;
RUN;
```

While the illustrations above are the preferred way to generate standard errors of estimates, NHTSA has also published the Generalized variance function (GVF) method in the past in the GES Analytical User's Manual.

The GVF provides a framework to generate ballpark standard error estimates for a large quantity of estimates in a simpler way. In this approach, it is assumed that in CRSS, the standard error (SE) of a point estimate  $x$  can be approximated by a function of  $x$ :

$$SE \approx e^{a+b*\ln^2(x)}$$

To estimate the  $a$  and  $b$  in the approximation equation, first a group of point estimates ( $x$ 's) and their associated standard error estimates (SE's) are made from the CRSS sample using specialized software such as SAS PROC SURVEY procedures or SUDAAN procedures. These point estimates and associated standard error estimates are then used to find the best  $a$  and  $b$  for the approximation. Once the best  $a$  and  $b$  are estimated, they are plugged back into the above approximation equation to make a ballpark standard estimate for any point estimate  $x$ .

NHTSA will issue updates to the GVF upon completion of the analysis required to generated the function parameters discussed above.

## Appendix G: Special Notes for Analysts

### **2018 Increase in National Estimate of Property Damage Only (PDO) Crashes Due to Change in Police Reporting Procedures**

Motor vehicle crashes that include fatalities, injuries, or property damage in excess of a pre-determined dollar amount are considered reportable crashes. Previously, at five CRSS sampled data collection sites, police officers could report the property damage costs to vehicles involved in a crash as “Unknown”. Due to updates to the state’s reporting criteria for these data collection sites, “unknown” property damage cost was removed as an option. This change converted many PDO crashes with unknown property damage costs which were previously non-reportable crashes into reportable crashes in 2018. This in turn caused the increase of the national PDO crash estimate.

### **Analysis of Pedestrian and Bicycle Crashes Around Intersections**

When using the Accident, Person, and Pdtype data files to study pedestrian and cyclist crashes, care must be taken when describing their locations in and around intersections.

The Accident data file contains the data element, “Relation to Junction-Specific Location.” This element identifies the location of the “First Harmful Event” of the crash and not necessarily the location of any pedestrian or bicyclist involved. In addition, this element’s attributes have specific definitions for *Intersection* (in the intersection) and *Intersection-Related*.

The Person data file contains the data element, “Non-Motorist Location at Time of Crash.” This element employs the defined concepts of *At Intersection* and *Not at Intersection*, but does not include the concept of *Intersection-Related*.

Finally, the Pdtype data file contains the data elements, “Crash Location – Pedestrian,” “Crash Location – Bicycle,” “Pedestrian Position,” and “Bicyclist Position.” These elements employ the defined concepts of *At Intersection*, *Not at Intersection*, and *Intersection Related* (defined somewhat differently from the Accident file concept).

The following graphics may be helpful aids in conjunction with the FARS/CRSS Coding and Validation Manual and the Pedestrian-Bicyclist Crash Typing Manual:

## Intersection Cheat Sheet

## C21b RELATION TO JUNCTION

## 02 (Intersection)



**02 (Intersection)** is used when the **first harmful event** occurs in an area which:

- (1) contains a crossing or connection of two or more roadways not classified as a driveway access, **and**
- (2) is embraced within the prolongation of the lateral curb lines or, if none, the lateral boundary lines of the roadways.

## 03 (Intersection-Related)

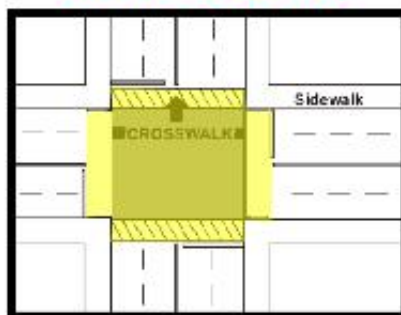


**03 (Intersection-Related)** means that the **first harmful event**:

- (1) occurs on an approach to or exit from an intersection **and**
- (2) results from an activity, behavior or control related to the movement of traffic units through the intersection.

**NM10 NON-MOTORIST LOCATION AT TIME OF CRASH**

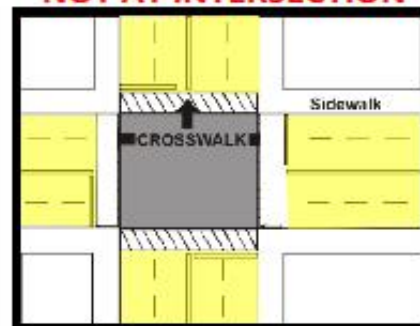
## AT INTERSECTION



**"At intersection"** means: The **person** is on a roadway (travel lane) either

- (1) in the intersection,
- (2) in an area between a crosswalk and the perimeter of the intersection, **or**
- (3) in a crosswalk (whether marked or unmarked) adjacent to an intersection. If there are no crosswalks, "at intersection" means only the intersection, which is the area embraced within the prolongation of the lateral curb lines or, if none, the lateral boundary lines of the roadways.

## NOT AT INTERSECTION



The **person** is on a roadway, but not "At Intersection".

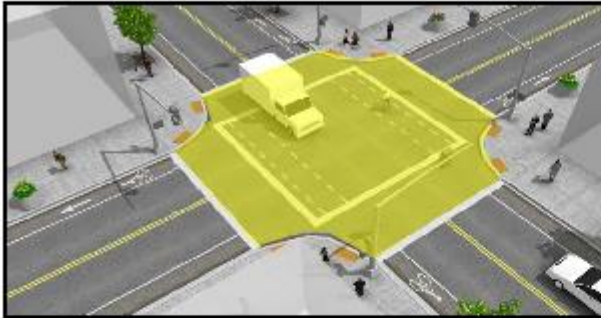




## PB31/PB31b Pedestrian/Bicycle Crash Location



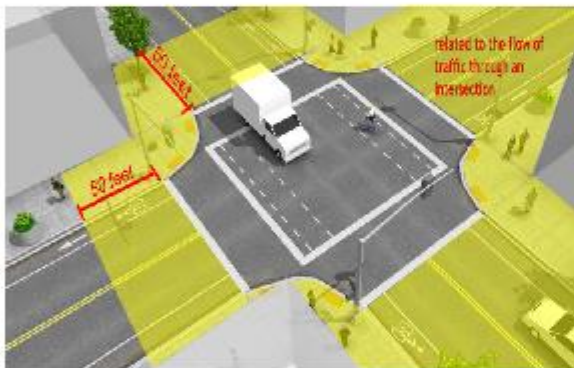
### AT INTERSECTION



**1 (At Intersection)** is used when a **person** is on a roadway (travel lane) either

- (1) in the intersection,
- (2) in an area between a crosswalk and the perimeter of the intersection, or
- (3) in a crosswalk (whether marked or unmarked) adjacent to an intersection.

### INTERSECTION RELATED



**2 (Intersection-Related)** is used when a **person** is within the trafficway 50 feet out from the perimeter of an "At intersection" area including the entire cross section of the trafficway (e.g., medians, turn lanes, bike lanes, parking lanes, shoulders, sidewalks, etc.) OR the crash is related to the flow of traffic through an intersection (e.g., the result of queuing traffic).

### NOT AT INTERSECTION



**3 (Not At Intersection)** is used when a **person** is within the trafficway more than 50 feet out from the perimeter of an "At Intersection" area AND the crash is not identified as related to the movement of the traffic units through an intersection.

This includes the entire cross section of the trafficway (e.g., medians, turn lanes, bike lanes, parking lanes, shoulders, sidewalks, etc.).

This attribute is the default when the case materials give no indication that the crash is within 50 feet of an intersection.

### **Analysis of Relation to Junction Data Elements**

For 2019 CRSS, the data element *Relation to Junction-Within Interchange Area* (RELJCT1) was removed from the imputation process and its imputed data element (RELJCT1\_IM) is not in the 2019 CRSS datasets.

Analysts should be aware the relationship between *Relation to Junction-Within Interchange Area* and *Imputed Relation to Junction-Specific Location* (RELJCT2\_IM) may not hold for certain data attributes. For example, if *Relation to Junction-Specific Location* is “Non-Junction” then *Relation to Junction-Within Interchange Area* should be “No”. However, when *Relation to Junction-Specific Location* is imputed to “Non-Junction”, *Relation to Junction-Within an Interchange Area* could be “Unknown” or “Reported as Unknown” because it was not imputed.

For more information on the relationship between the two data elements, see the FARS/CRSS Coding and Validation manual available at: [NCSA Publications - Manuals & Documentation](#).

DOT HS 813 022  
December 2020



U.S. Department  
of Transportation  
**National Highway  
Traffic Safety  
Administration**

